# CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR – TUESDAY JUNE 19, 2007 - 2:00 P.M.

#### NON-AGENDA

3MIN.	3MIN.	3MIN.
MS. TERRI PARRIS – 41 Southwes	st Frwy #650 – 77027 – 713-807-1429 – Waste Reduction	n Fee

MS. THERESA COMSTOCK - 1613 W. 43rd St - 77007 - 713-695-5133 - Waste Reduction Fee

MS. EDIE WELMAKER – 203 Hill – Huffman - 77336 – 972-983-2809 – Septic and holding tank pump out From the City

### **PREVIOUS**

1MIN.	1MIN.	1 MIN.

MS. JUANITA KNIGHT – 25814 Water Ridge Dr - Huffman – 77336 – 281-685-5612 – Paying City taxes without City Amenities

MS. MARILYN CURRY – 25842 Water Ridge Dr – Huffman – 77336 – 713-392-4246 - Paying City taxes without City Amenities

de Bo		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION				
	termining that a correction	hearing and pass a resolution al facility proposed for 5902 and 5	908	Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Ita #
1 01	olivia Street, Houston TX 77 Houston.	7091 is not in the best interest of t	he City			1+1A
<u>کـــــ</u>	ROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Age	nda Date
	anning and Development D	epartment.	06/12/0			
	Marcore p.	Safreck				UN 2 0 2007
D	<b>RECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>		Counci	District aff	ected:	
			A and I	3		
Fo	r additional information co	Marlene L. Gafrick	Date an	d identificat	ion of prig	or authorizing
		hone: 713-837-7871		action:	aon or pric	authornang
			NA			
RI	ECOMMENDATION: (Sum	mary)	<u>l</u>			
		pass a resolution determining the	at the co	rectional fa	cility propo	osed for 5902
		ston TX 77091 is not in the best ir				
4	nount and				F & A Bı	ıdaet.
	urce of Funding:				NA	uuget.
NA						
SP	<b>ECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>					
						ide, it is
ML	<ol> <li>The proposed facility is Lutheran Church and S</li> <li>The proposed facility is tracts.</li> <li>Chapter 28, Article IV own or operate a corres facility' issued by the E properly submitted with operation of the propo</li> <li>The City has received</li> <li>G:LH:jo achments: Notice of inten</li> </ol>	project is not in the best interests within 1,000 feet a place of wors School and several other resident s adjacent to Candlewood Glena of the City of Houston Code of Or ectional facility located within the Director of Planning and Developm h the details required under Chap sed halfway house. calls from citizens objecting to the t to operate a correctional facility	s of the C hip, spec ial areas Condom dinances city unles nent. Bec ter 28 of	ity for the fo cifically, it is iniums and s makes it 'u s there is a cause an ap the Code, th	adjacent t adjacent t several oth nlawful fo permit for plication h	to Our Savior her residential r any person t the correction has not been
ML Att	<ol> <li>The proposed facility is Lutheran Church and S</li> <li>The proposed facility is tracts.</li> <li>Chapter 28, Article IV own or operate a correfacility' issued by the D properly submitted with operation of the propo</li> <li>The City has received</li> <li>G:LH:jo</li> <li>achments: Notice of inten Letter to Facilit Correctional fa Map showing later</li> </ol>	project is not in the best interests within 1,000 feet a place of wors School and several other resident s adjacent to Candlewood Glena of the City of Houston Code of Or ectional facility located within the of Director of Planning and Developm h the details required under Chap sed halfway house. calls from citizens objecting to the t to operate a correctional facility y Operator cility requirements and uses within 1000' of proposed	s of the C hip, spec ial areas Condom dinances city unles nent. Bec ter 28 of e propos	ity for the fo cifically, it is iniums and s makes it 'u s there is a cause an ap the Code, th	adjacent t adjacent t several oth nlawful fo permit for plication h	asons: to Our Savior her residential r any person t the correctior has not been
ML Att	<ol> <li>The proposed facility is Lutheran Church and S</li> <li>The proposed facility is tracts.</li> <li>Chapter 28, Article IV own or operate a corres facility' issued by the E properly submitted with operation of the propo</li> <li>The City has received</li> <li>G:LH:jo achments: Notice of inten Letter to Facility Correctional fa</li> </ol>	project is not in the best interests within 1,000 feet a place of wors School and several other resident s adjacent to Candlewood Glena of the City of Houston Code of Or ectional facility located within the of Director of Planning and Developm h the details required under Chap sed halfway house. calls from citizens objecting to the t to operate a correctional facility y Operator cility requirements and uses within 1000' of proposed ctor etary ney	s of the C hip, spec ial areas Condom dinances city unles nent. Bec ter 28 of e propos	ity for the fo cifically, it is iniums and s makes it 'u s there is a cause an ap the Code, th	adjacent t adjacent t several oth nlawful fo permit for plication h	asons: to Our Savior her residential r any person t the correctior has not been
ML Att	<ol> <li>The proposed facility is Lutheran Church and S</li> <li>The proposed facility is tracts.</li> <li>Chapter 28, Article IV own or operate a correfacility' issued by the E properly submitted with operation of the propo</li> <li>The City has received</li> <li>G:LH:jo achments: Notice of inten Letter to Facilit Correctional fa Map showing later Anna Russell, City Secret</li> </ol>	project is not in the best interests within 1,000 feet a place of wors School and several other resident s adjacent to Candlewood Glena of the City of Houston Code of Or ectional facility located within the of Director of Planning and Developm h the details required under Chap sed halfway house. calls from citizens objecting to the t to operate a correctional facility y Operator cility requirements and uses within 1000' of proposed ctor etary	s of the C hip, special areas Condom dinances city unles nent. Bec ter 28 of e propos	ity for the fo cifically, it is iniums and s makes it 'u s there is a cause an ap the Code, th	ollowing re adjacent t several oth nlawful fo permit for plication h he City mu	asons: to Our Savior her residential r any person t the correctior has not been

ا ، کر (

07.60117803 CDP. Closes - Contraction

Dear Representative,

Pursuant to the requirements specified in Texas Government Code, Section 509.010 and Local Government Code Chapter 244, Subchapter A, this letter is formal notification of New Freedom, Inc.'s proposed intention to operate a TDCJ contracted parolee halfway house in or near to your district of representation.

The proposed location will be in the Candlewood Glen community located on the corner of DeSoto and Bolivia Streets. 2-4plex buildings located on the perimeter or the complex will be used for the controlled supervision of these parolees.

We have included a copy of the Notice for Public Hearing that began appearing in the Houston Chronicle (NW/Aldine Neighborhood section) on April 12, 2007.

We look forward to a healthy dialogue with all concerned on this matter and look forward to the opportunity to show how we will be an asset to the community. Please contact me if you require additional information or plan to attend the hearing on May 21, 2007.

Sincerely,

Kom

Karen McCright Director, New Freedom, Inc Ph: 713-956-5597 Email:anewfreedominc-info@yahoo.com



### Notice of Public Hearing For Proposed Half Way House Facility Located at 5902 & 5908 Bolivia St. Houston, TX 77091

NOTICE is hereby given that New Freedom, Inc will hold a public hearing giving all interested parties the right to appear and be heard regarding the proposed location of a 50-75 bed half way house in support of various programs associated with the housing, training, education, rehabilitation and reformation of persons released by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to parole and mandatory supervision. The housed and supervised offenders at the proposed facility will consist of parolees from all classes of felony convictions including sex offenders.

The public hearing has been scheduled for May 21, 2007 at 7:30 pm at the proposed facility located at 5902A Bolivia St. For further information contact Karen D. McCright, Director - A New Freedom, Inc. at 713-956-5597 or via email: anewfreedominc-info@yahoo.com

۰.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

#### **Bill White**

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562 Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311 www.cityofhouston.gov

May 21, 2007

Ms. Karen McCright, Director New Freedom, Inc. 5902A Bolivia St. Houston, Texas 77091

Dear Ms. McCright:

# RE: Public Hearing for proposed half-way house facility to be located at 5902 and 5908 Bolivia Street, Houston, TX 77091

Please be advised that we are in receipt of your letter formally notifying the City of a public hearing on the proposed TDCJ contracted parolee half-way house to be located at 5902 and 5908 Bolivia Street.

Further be advised that pursuant to Section 244.001(a) of the Local Government Code, a Request for Council Action will be submitted recommending that the City Council conduct a public hearing and pass a resolution determining that the proposed correctional facility <u>is not</u> in the best interest of the City of Houston. Chapter 28, Article IV, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances makes it "unlawful for any person to own or operate a correctional facility located within the city unless there is a permit for the correction facility" issued by the Director of Planning and Development. Because an application has not been properly submitted with the details required under Chapter 28 of the Code, the City must object to the operation of the proposed halfway house. Attached is a copy of the correctional facility requirements.

If you have any further questions, please call Jennifer Ostlind at 713-837-7871.

Sincerely,

Marlene A. Hafrick

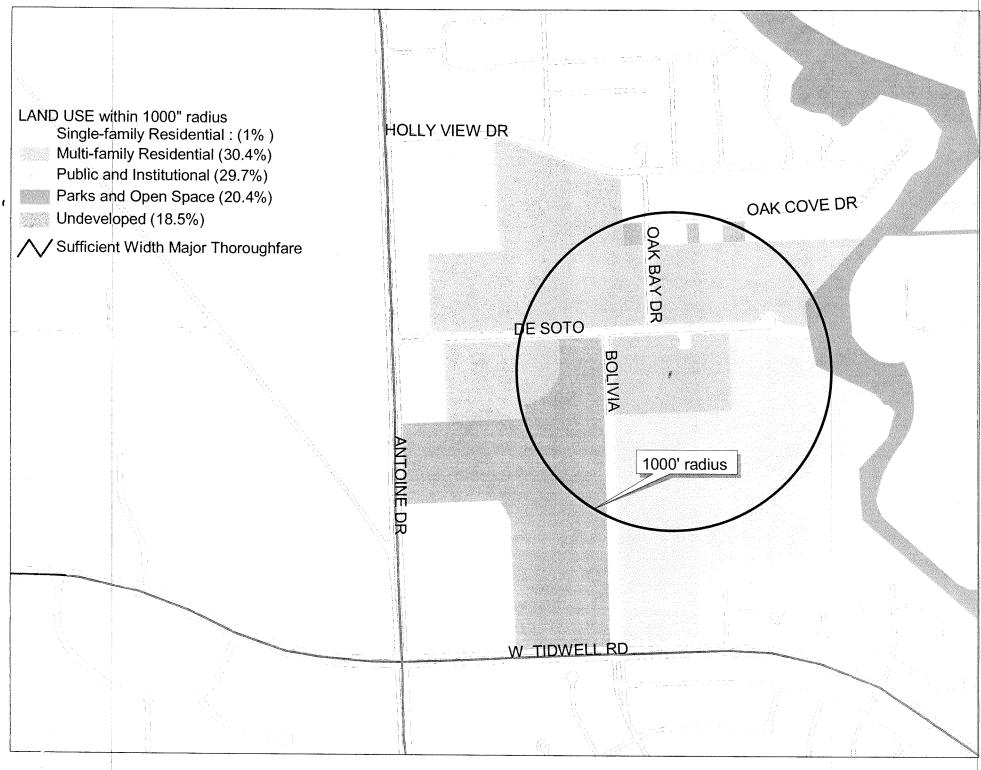
Marlene L. Gafrick Director, Department of Planning and Development

cc: Councilmember Johnson

Attachment(s) MLG:JO

Council Members: Toni Lawrence Jarvis Johnson Anne Clutterbuck Ada Edwards Addie Wiseman M.J. Khan, P.E. Pam Holm Adrian Garcia Carol Alvarado Peter Brown Sue Lovell Shelley Sekula-Gibbs, M.D. Ronald C. Green Michael Berry Controller: Annise D. Parker

Reg\_gr/CorrFac/Corres.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Issuance and sale of Tax ar	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Iten 2+2A			
FROM (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date:         Department of Finance and Administration and the Office of the City       June 12, 2007         Controller       Origination Date:				Agenda Date: JUN 2 0 2007		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:						
For additional information contact: Michael SI James Mo	· · ·		identification ction: 2007-0 May 8,	546/7	thorizing	
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary)</b> City Council adopt a motion authorizing Anticipation Notes, Series 2007 (the "No ratification and confirmation of the use o Notes and approval of the distribution of	otes") and take any other action re f the POS provided to prospective	quired rela	ted to the issue	ance of the N	lotes, including	
Amount of Funding: N/A				F&A Budg	et:	
Source of Funding: [] Gen [] Other (Specify)	neral Fund [] Grai	nt Fund	[	] Enterpris	e Fund	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
On May 8, 2007, City Council passed Or and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series proceeds of the Notes will be used to f received later in Fiscal Year 2008. The (the "POS") and the distribution of the I	s 2007 (the "Notes") in an amou und General Fund operating exp Ordinance also approved the forr	nt not to enditures in and contended of the second se	xceed \$200,00 n anticipation ent of the Prel	00,000. As i of the receiv	n the past, the pt of revenues	
On June 13, 2007, a POS was made avain Notes and scheduling the receipt of bids or amount of such Notes; therefore, the winn	a June 20, 2007. The bidding proce	ss allows th	e broker/deale	r sale \$115,0 rs to bid for le	00,000 of such ess than the full	
Electronic bids for the Notes will be recei 2007, provided however, if any bid become period for submission of bids will automa close of the bidding period, the Office of the interest rate calculations of bids received a motion to award the sale based on the lowe in connection with the offering for sale of proceeds from the sale of the notes will be	es a leading bid within two minutes tically extend by two minutes from the City Controller, Finance and Adm and join the City Council session to st true interest cost, ratify and confi the Notes, and authorize the distribute	prior to the n the time suministration, announce t rm the use opution of the	scheduled end uch new leadin and the City's he results. City of the POS pro-	l of the biddin ng bid was re financial advi v Council is a vided to prosp	g, then the time ceived. At the isors will verify sked to adopt a pective bidders	
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ΓΙΟΝ				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Autho	rization:		



BILL WHITE MAYOR

June 6, 2007

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS

JUN 2 0 2007

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 108.1 of the City of Houston Fire Code, I am appointing the following individuals to the Fire Code Board of Appeals, subject to City Council confirmation:

Mr. Thomas C. Ballou, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire on December 31, 2008;

Mr. Rey de la Reza, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire on December 31, 2007, and to serve as Chair;

Mr. Rodney H. Lewis, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire on December 31, 2008;

Mr. Fred K. Whitty, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire on December 31, 2008;

Ms. Margia M. Blankenship, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire on December 31, 2007;

Mr. Ralph Green, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire on December 31, 2008; Mr. Bruce J. Malcolm, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire on December 31, 2007; and

Mr. Leonardo Camargo, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire on December 31, 2007.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White Mayor

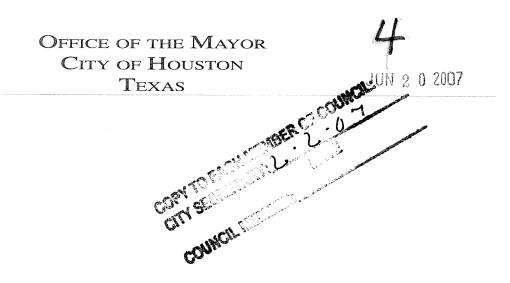
BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. George Meadows, Chief Inspector, Houston Fire Department







Bill White Mayor

May 31, 2007

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Houston City Code Sections 2-381 and 2-382, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Houston Commission on Disabilities, subject to City Council confirmation:

Ms. Ana Calvo, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2009; Ms. Monica Parks, appointment to Position Four, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2008; Mr. Charles Bradley, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 26, 2009; Ms. Teri Wathen, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 26, 2009; Mr. Jason Brumley, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire July 26, 2009; Mr. Diego Demaya, appointment to Position Twelve, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2008;

Ms. Cheryl Amoruso, reappointment to Alternate Position One, for a term to expire July 26, 2009; and

Mr. Raul Tello, reappointment to Alternate Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2009.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review. Additional appointments will be submitted at a later date.

Sincerely,

0 White

Bill White Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Michelle Colvard, Executive Director, MOPD



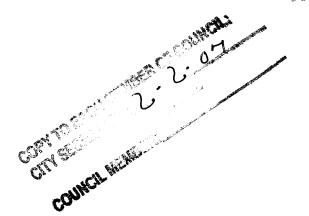


MAYOR

BILL

Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas





May 30, 2007

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the City of Houston Ordinance No. 2007-464, Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances, I am appointing the following individual to the Public Parking Commission, subject to Council confirmation:

Ms. Jerri Thomas, appointment to Position Ten, for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2007.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

White

Bill White Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachment



cc: Ms. Dawn Ullrich, Director, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Ms. Liliana Rambo, Chief Parking Official, Convention and Entertainment Facilities

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACT	ION		
	SUBJECT: Approval of the Fisc Improvement Plan (FY2008-2013	al Year 2008-2013 Capital CIP)			Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 🖌
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date			Agenda Date		
	Building Services Department		6/	5/07	JUN 2	0 2007
212	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E.	12 Vart 6/6/07	Counci	<b>l District(s)</b> a ALL		
	For additional information conta James Tillman, CIP Manager P	act: hone: 713-437-6574		d identificati l action:	ion of prior	authorizing
	Improvement Plan (FY2008-2013 of the adopted CIP documents. C	D version of the CIP will be avail	75.00 plu	is tax and pos	tage for the	purchase ge.
	Amount and Source of Funding:	N/A	F&A Bu	dget:		
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The FY2008-2013 CIP continues to support improved delivery of services and improved quality of living for Houstonians, with increased emphasis on public safety, drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and economic development. This plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.					
	The FY2008-2013 CIP is presented vertical construction supported by f Parks, Police, Solid Waste). Volun along with the Houston Airport Sys and provide greater ease in locatin Summary of the plans shown in Vo	he Building Services Departmen ne Two identifies projects, which tem. This differs from previous v g projects by construction type a	t for its cl are supp rersions c	lients (C&E, F ported by Publ of the CIP to s	ire, Health, lic Works &	Library, Engineering
	The FY2008-2013 CIP calls for the appropriations for the Public Improverse Programs.	appropriation of \$5.92 billion du vement Programs total \$2.00 billi	ring the s on and \$	ix-year period 3.92 billion fo	I. Planned r the Enterp	rise
	The Building Services Department charge of \$75.00 (\$20.00 per CD) p Summary). All three volumes (one of most city departments and will be http://www.houstontx.gov. The FY2	olus tax and postage per set (Vol set) of the adopted CIP will be a e on the Internet, accessible thro	ume One vailable f ugh the (	e, Volume Two or public view Citv's home pa	o and the Ex ring at the m age located	kecutive
	IZD:JLN:JT:cs					
	c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby,	Arturo Michel, James Tillman	•			
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION		CUIC	25JAT#002
	F & A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Autho		
		L//				

T0: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR C	OUNCIL ACTIO	ON		
<b>\$UBJECT:</b> Dedication Plaque Looscan Branch Library WBS No. E-000095-0001	-4			Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
<b>FROM (Department or other point o</b> Building Services Department	f origin):	Origination [ 6/3/	Date	Agenda D	ate JUN 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Vall-5/27/.	Council	District(s) affe	cted:	G
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone:	(713) 247-1 <sub>i</sub> 814	Council Motion N Ordinanc	l identification action: o. 83-2736, Oct e No. 2005-770 e No. 2006-613	ober 5, 198 ), June 15,	83 2005
RECOMMENDATION: Approve cor	nputer image for ded	ication plaque.			
Amount and Source Of Funding:	No Additional Fundin	g Required.	······	F	& A Budget:
SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION: The Bui approve a computer image for a dedic	ilding Services Depar ation plaque (copy at				s a motion to
	Branch Library llowick (492S)				
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This proj branch library. The project is the culm Neighborhood Libraries, and the branc and materials to adults, young adults, a Environmental Design (LEED <sup>™</sup> ) Green NC) Version 2.1, developed by the U.S performance, and economic return of t a Silver Level Certification.	ination of the succes ch area community. T and children. The co n Building Rating Sys S. Green Building Cou	sful partnershij he new 20,000 ntractor utilized stem for New C uncil, to improv	o with the City o ) SF branch libra d the Leadershi construction & N e occupant wel	f Houston, ary will pro p in Energy lajor Reno l-being, en	Friends of vide services / & vations (LEED- vironmental
REPRESENTATION: The plaque ide when the project commenced as well a IZD:JLN:WTH:MEP:JBW:ps	entifies the City of Hou as the individuals sen				
ê.					
Attachment c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	., Stephen Williams, Ja	cquelyn Nisby, J	loseph Kurian, Ki	m Nguyen,	File
	REQUIRED AU	JTHORIZATIO	N	CUIC#	25WTH43
Other Authorization: Manay Hegu	Other Authorizatio	n:	Other Author	ization: Loc	
Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction Building Services Department F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94			Rhea Brówn La Director Houston Public	•	

# ADELE BRISCOE LOOSCAN NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY REPLACEMENT CITY OF HOUSTON

# 2005

### Bill White, Mayor

District Council Me	mbers	
Toni Lawrence	District A	Toni La
Carol Mims Galloway	District B	Jarvis
Mark Goldberg	District C	Anne (
Ada Edwards	District D	Ada Ed
Addie Wiseman	District E	Addie
M.J. Khan, P.E.	District F	M.J. KI
Pam Holm	District G	Pam H
Adrian Garcia	District H	Adrian
Carol Alvarado	District I	Carol /

#### Council Members at Large

Mark Ellis	Position 1
Gordon Quan	Position 2
Shelley Sekula-Gibbs,	M.D. Position 3
Ronald C. Green	Position 4
Michael Berry	Position 5
Annise D. Parker	Controller
Toni Lambert	Interim Director of Libraries

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. Director of Building Services

Jackson & Ryan Architects

# 2007

# Bill White, Mayor

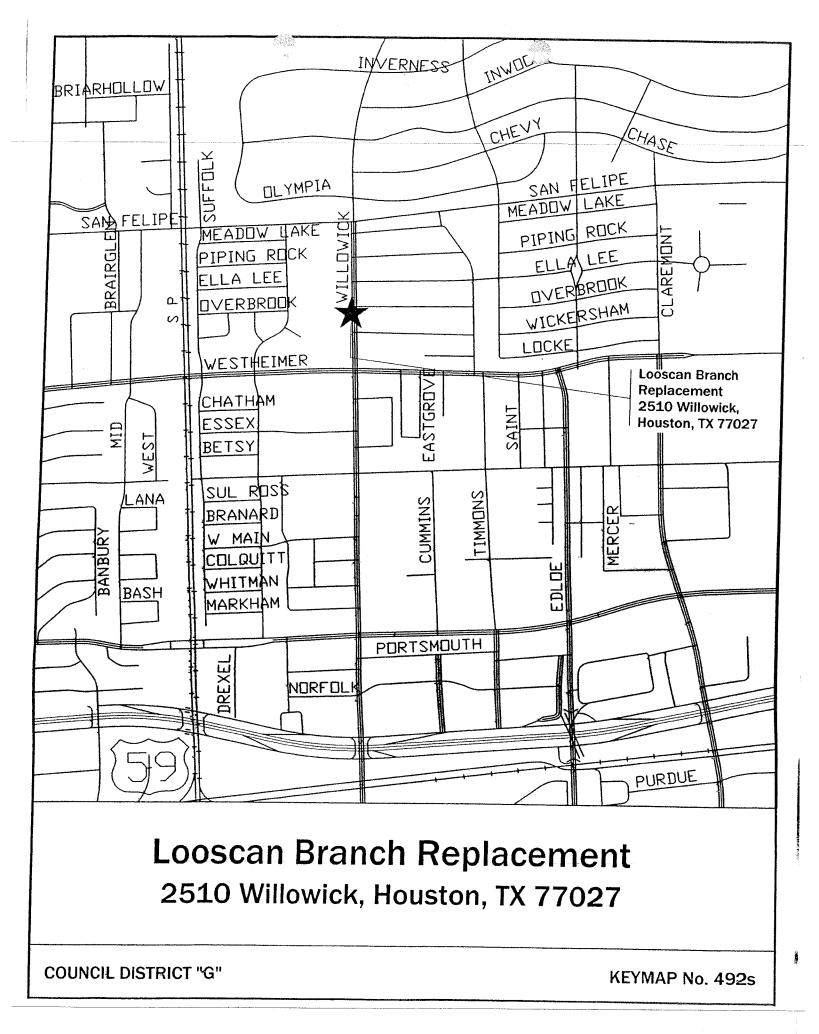
**District Council Members** 

District Ocurron Monipore	
Toni Lawrence	District A
Jarvis Johnson	District B
Anne Clutterbuck	District C
Ada Edwards	District D
Addie Wiseman	District E
M.J. Khan, P.E.	District F
Pam Holm	District G
Adrian Garcia	District H
Carol Alvarado	District I

#### Council Members at Large

Peter Brown	Position 1
Sue Lovell	Position 2
Vacant	Position 3
Ronald C. Green	Position 4
Michael Berry	Position 5
Annise D. Parker	Controller
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.	Director of Libraries
Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. Director	of Building Services

Gilbane Building Company



### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Ú

	cement Agreement between Harris Precinct 1 and Garden Oaks Maint on, Inc.		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Iter #
FROM (Department or o	other point of origin):	Originati	ion Date	Agenda	Date
Harold L. Hurtt, ( Houston Police I	Department	June 8,	2007	JUN	2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	E: T.N. Oettmeier Acting Chief of Police		District affe	cted:	
For additional information of T. N. Oettmeier Executive Assista RECOMMENDATION: (S	Phone: (713) 308-1540 ant Chief	Date and Council a	l identificati action:	on of prior	authorizing
Approval of Lav	v Enforcement Agreement between nce Organization, Inc.	Harris Co	ounty Preci	nct 1 and	Garden
Amount and Source of Funding:	N/A		F	& A Budge	t:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	Dice Department has no objections	s to the La	w Enforce	ment Agr	eement
The Houston Po between Harris parties agree to	Dice Department has no objections County Precinct 1 and Garden Oaks have one deputy devote eighty per al area within Harris County, Texa	s Maintena cent (80%	nce Organ 6) of his wo	ization, In orking time	c. Both e within
The Houston Po between Harris parties agree to the geographica	Dice Department has no objections County Precinct 1 and Garden Oaks have one deputy devote eighty per al area within Harris County, Texa	s Maintena cent (80%	nce Organ 6) of his wo	ization, In orking time	c. Both e within
The Houston Po between Harris parties agree to the geographica	Dice Department has no objections County Precinct 1 and Garden Oaks have one deputy devote eighty per al area within Harris County, Texa	s Maintena cent (80%	nce Organ 6) of his wo	ization, In orking time	c. Both e within
The Houston Po between Harris parties agree to the geographica	Dice Department has no objections County Precinct 1 and Garden Oaks have one deputy devote eighty per al area within Harris County, Texa	s Maintena cent (80%	nce Organ 6) of his wo	ization, In orking time	c. Both e within
The Houston Po between Harris parties agree to the geographica December 31, 2	blice Department has no objections County Precinct 1 and Garden Oaks have one deputy devote eighty per al area within Harris County, Texa 2007.	s Maintena cent (80%	nce Organ 6) of his wo	ization, In orking time	c. Both e within
The Houston Po between Harris parties agree to the geographica December 31, 2	in	s Maintena rcent (80% as beginni	nce Organ 6) of his wo	ization, In orking time	c. Both e within

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST	FOR	<b>COUNCIL</b>	ACTION
---------	-----	----------------	--------

	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of Project, NSR 436B – Bria	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #					
	FROM (Department or	other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date			
	Department of Public Wor	ks and Engineering	6/15/0	7	JUN 2 0 2007			
M	DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT Michael S. Marcotte, P.E.	ht 6/400	G, D					
	For additional informati	en contact:	Date and identifica Council action:	ation of prior	authorizing			
	J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	<b>Phone</b> : (713) 837-7074	Ord. # 2004-373 Ord. # 2005-789	dated: 04/28/2 dated: 06/22/2				
	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b> : (Summary) Pass a motion to approve Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$520,278.00 and approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds.							
	Amount and Source of Funding: \$480,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.							
		al appropriation of \$10,099,398.08 w Fund No. 49M; and \$1,670,552.93 5.						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATI PROJECT NOTICE/JU Neighborhood Street Reco streets.	<u>ON</u> : <u>STIFICATION</u> : Neighborhood Stron nstruction Program and is required to	eet Reconstruction Project improve the streets and up	ct No. 436B grade the utili	was part of the ties for the various			
	<b>PROJECT HISTORY:</b> On 6/22/05, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2005-789 which de-appropriated funds from the North MacGregor Storm Sewer Relief Project, appropriated funds for NSR 436B, and awarded a construction contract to JFT Construction, Inc. This de-appropriation allowed the North MacGregor project to be funded from the newly created Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund 49R and ensured both projects were funded from the most appropriate funding source.							
	<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> The NSR 436B project consists of the complete reconstruction of twelve neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadway with curb and gutter, sidewalks and underground utilities. JMA Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract Amount of \$8,796,755.03.							
			ODIZATION		00771 + + 007			
	F&A Director:	REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION Other Authorization:		20TAA007			
	Jeen Malforma	2	Delut	7-	-			
			Daniel W. Krueger, Engineering and Cor					

Date SU Re WI	Street Originato						
LOCATION: T	ne street limits a	nd Key Map grid	l locations ar	e as follows:			I
Street Name	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	Key Map	Street Name	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	Key Map
Briargrove	Westheimer	Olympia	491S	Overbrook	Briargrove	Briar Hurst	491S
Briar Hurst	Westheimer	Ella Lee	491S	Ella Lee	Briargrove	Piping Rock	491S
Briar Ridge	Ella Lee	Olympia	491S	Piping Rock	Briargrove	Ella Lee	491S
Briar Mead	Burgoye	Olympia	491S	Burgoyne	Briargrove	Briar Mead	491S
Locke Lane	Briargrove	Briar Hurst	491S	Meadow Lake	Briargrove	Briar Mead	491S
Wickersham	Briargrove	Briar Hurst	491S	Olympia	Briargrove	Briar Mead	491S

**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER:** Change Order No.1 in the amount of \$36,669.36 was for the installation of 210 LF of 4inch ductile iron pipe with viton gaskets and restraints (open cut) on Briar Ridge in the petroleum products contaminated area (PPCA), and also for the installation of 120 LF of 6-inch ductile iron pipe with viton gaskets and restraints (open cut) on Briar Ridge in the PPCA.

<u>**CHANGE ORDER No. 2</u>**: Change Order No.2 in the amount of \$520,278.00 when added to work yet to be completed and paid will require an additional appropriation of \$480,000.00 in excess of the original contract value and contingencies and is for additional quantities in Bid Item No. 100 – Environmental monitory and field screening, Bid Item No. 109 – 6-inch Concrete paving, complete in place, Bid Item No. 111 – 6-inch Lime or fly-ash stabilized subgrade, complete in place, Bid Item No. 112 – Lime, Bid Item No. 113 – 4-inch Concrete sidewalk, complete in place, Bid Item No. 122 – 6-inch Residential concrete driveways, all types of materials, complete in place, Bid Item No. 153 – salvage and reinstall lawn sprinkler heads and controllers, all types, complete in place, Bid Item No. 154 – Replace lawn sprinkler piping, all sizes, complete in place, and Bid Item No. 178 – Handling, transportation, treatment and disposal of category I soil from potentially contaminated areas, minimum unit price (3). Actual quantities required for construction of the project as designed and awarded exceeded the estimated bid quantities included in the original contract.</u>

The requested appropriation will cover the entire cost of Change Order No. 2 and remaining work required in the Contract.

MSM:DWK:JTL:JAK:TAA:ce S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Projects\N-368-03-3\CO-2-RCA

cc: Marty Stein Gary Norman

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Velma Laws

Craig Foster Waynette Chan Gaju Patel, P.E. File – SB9002

# CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD DOCUMENT

	D	ocume	nt 00666			
	CHA	NGE O	RDER No. 2	2		
PROJECT: NSR	Project No. 436B					
CONTRACT No.:	57099 PROJ	ECT No	o.: N-0	368-03-3 (SB90	002)	
TO:	JFT Construction, Inc.				••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	······································
<b>.</b>	P.O. Box 631054				******	
Contractor and Address for Written Notice	e Houston, TX 77263					
1.01 DESCRIPTIO	N OF CHANGES				CONTRACT C	HANGE
				,	Amount	Time
ITEM 1 SCOPE:	Additional Quantities				\$520,278.00	162 Days
JUSTIFICATION:	Actual quantities construc quantities.	cted ex	ceeded es	timated bid		·
Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount	
100	Environmental Monitory and Field Screening	C.Y.	765.00	\$80.00	\$61,200.00	
109	6 Inch Concrete Paving, Complete in Place	S.Y.	1662.00	\$36.00	\$59,832.00	
111	6 Inch Lime or Fly-Ash Stabilized Subgrade, Complete In Place	S.Y.	14694.00	\$2.00	\$29,388.00	
112	Lime	Tons	471.00	\$100.00	\$47,100.00	
113	4 Inch Concrete Sidewalk, Complete In Place	S.F.	15263.00	\$4.00	\$61,052.00	
122	6 Inch Residental Concrete Driveways, All Types of Materials, Complete in Place	S.F.	15511.00	\$5.00	\$77,555.00	
153	Salvage and Reinstall Lawn Sprinkler Heads and Controllers, All types,	Each	1563.00	\$50.00	\$78,150.00	
154	Complete in Place Replace Lawn Sprinkler Piping, All Sizes, Complet in Place	L.F.	15337.00	\$3.00	\$46,011.00	
178	Handling, Transportation, Treatment and Disposal of Category I Soil from Potentially Contaminated Areas, Minimum Unit Price (3)	C.Y.	857.00	\$70.00	\$59,990.00	
				TOTALS:	\$520,278.00	 162 Days
				IVIALU.	+, <b>m</b> + <b>-</b> +••• <b>•</b>	.c. Days
· .			10 x 17 - 1 x x 1		······································	2007-011-0 <u></u>

#### CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD DOCUMENT

#### CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: N-0368-03-3 (SB9002)

CHANGE ORDER NO.22

1.02 ACCEPTANCE BY CONTRACTOR

Contractor agrees to perform change(s) included in this Change Order for the price and time indicated. The prices for changes include all costs associated with this Change Order.

Contractor Signature and Title

Date

ACCEPTANCE BY/T 1.03 73 Q 7 Project Manager Date <u>z4</u>|07 Chief Engineer Assistant Director Date

Deputy Director Date City Engineer Date

Mayor-City of Houston Mit 61402 Date

cc:

File No. (SB9002)

Print Date: 04/23/2007

00666-2

# CITY OF HOUSTON

### STANDARD DOCUMENT

PROJECT No.: N-0368-03-3 (SB9002)

#### CHANGE ORDER

CHANGE ORDER No. 2

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.01	CONTRACT PRICE SUMMARY	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENT
Α.	Original Contract Price	\$8,796,755.03	100.00%
В.	Previous Change Orders	\$36,669.36	0.42%
C.	This Change Order	\$520,278.00	5.91%
D.	Contract Price	\$9,353,702.39	106.33%

A. Original Contract Time540 Days Thursday, Februar	ry 15, 2007
B. Previous Change Orders 4 Days Monday, Februa	ıry 19, 2007
C. This Change Order <u>162 Days</u> Tuesday, Ju	ıly 31, 2007
D. Contract Time 706 Days Tuesday, Ju	ıly 31, 2007

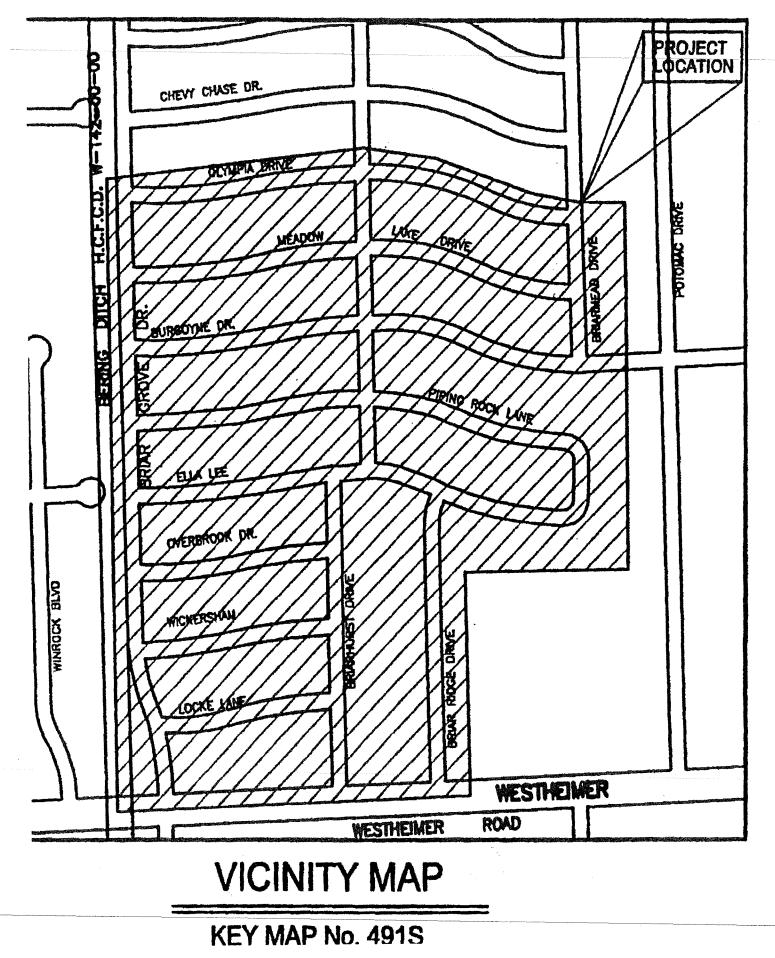
#### 1.03 TOTAL VALUE OF INCREASES OUTSIDE OF GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

A. Including this Change Order, the following table is provided to track conditions related to Paragraph 7.1.2.3 of Document 00700 - General Conditions.

<u>CHANGE ORDER</u> <u>No.</u>	AMOUNT ADDED	PERCENT OF ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	\$36,669.36 \$520,278.00	0.42% 5.91%
TOTALS	\$556,947.36	6.33%

00666-3





L'A

R

Acceptance of the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code.       Image: Committee, that no update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code.         FROM: (Department or other point of origin) Department of Public Works & Engineering       Origination Date: Government Code.       Agenda Date: Agenda Date: Government Code.         Jun Chang, P.E.       4       Council District affected: Multi-Multi-Multi-Multi-Multi-Code.       All         Director's Signature: Phone: 713-837-0282       Council District affected: All       All         Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Phone: 713-837-0282       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation: (Summary)       Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget: </th <th><b>SUBJECT:</b> Acceptance of the 20 Improvements Advisory Committee relatives wastewater impact fees program and tr by water and wastewater impact fee Combined Utilities System Operating F service.</th> <th>Page 1 of <u>2</u></th> <th>Agenda Item #</th>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Acceptance of the 20 Improvements Advisory Committee relatives wastewater impact fees program and tr by water and wastewater impact fee Combined Utilities System Operating F service.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #			
Department of Public Works & Engineering       G-14-07       JUN 2 0 2007         Jun Chang, P.E.       G-14-07       JUN 2 0 2007         Provention of Public Works and Engineering       Council District affected:         Multure       All         Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director of Public Works and Engineering       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Phone: 713-837-0282         Recommendation:       Susan Bandy Phone: 713-837-0282       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation:       Susan Bandy Phone: 713-837-0282       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation:       Susan Bandy Phone: 713-837-0282       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation:       Susan Bandy Phone: 713-837-0282       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58       (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Grant Fund       [] En	Acceptance of the May 24, 2007 finding Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that impact fee programs is necessary at this Government Code.	no update for time pursuant	the water or waste	water		10+10A
Jun Chang, P.E.       4:         713-837-0433       Director's Signature:         Jun Chang, P.E.       Council District affected:         Jun Stream       All         Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE,       Director's Signature:         Director's Additional information contact:       Susan Bandy         Phone:       713-837-0282         Recommendation:       (Summary)         Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee         relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Brant Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)       Specific Explanation:       Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the mapater fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The		origin)	Origination Date:		Agenda D	
Director's Signature:       Council District affected:         Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE,       All         Director of Public Works and Engineering       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         For additional information contact:       Susan Bandy         Phone:       713-837-0282         Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:       CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation:       (Summary)         Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #3301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         Source of Funding:       \$12,636,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee organ and its supporting components. The Planoning Committee on the council accept the report and athorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. T	Jun Chang, P.E.		6-14-07		JL	IN 2 0 2007
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director of Public Works and Engineering       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation: (Summary)       Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Grant Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)         Specific Explanation:       Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the inpact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue pond debt service.         REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	Director's Signature:		Council District aff	fected:		
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director of Public Works and Engineering       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation: (Summary)       Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Grant Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)         Specific Explanation:       Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the inpact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue pond debt service.         REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	miluls mitary or		A 11	-		
Director of Public Works and Engineering         For additional information contact:       Susan Bandy Phone:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07       CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation:       (Summary)         Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #3301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Grant Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)         Specific Explanation:       Planning Commistion, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration for Movember 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue bond debt service. <td< td=""><td>0,</td><td></td><td>All</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	0,		All			
Phone:       713-837-0282       CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07         Recommendation:       (Summary)         Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Brant Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)         Specific Explanation:       Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue bond debt service.				-		
Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.         Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.         Amount & Source of Funding:       \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)       F & A Budget:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)       Specific Explanation:         Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the inpact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the pond debt service.         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:       20JZC296         F&A Budget:       Other Authorization:         Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director       Susan Bandy, Deputy Director					ior authoriz	ing Council action:
[] Other (Specify)         Specific Explanation:         Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue bond debt service.         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:       20JZC296         F&A Budget:       Other Authorization:         Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director       Marken, Deputy Director	Approval of a motion accepting the May Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 this time.	24, 2007 findir 5 update for the	ng of the Planning Co water or wastewater	impact	fee progra	ms is necessary at
[] Other (Specify)         Specific Explanation:         Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue bond debt service.         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:       20JZC296         F&A Budget:       Other Authorization:         Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director       Marken, Deputy Director	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [1 General	Fund [1]	Grant Fund [] F	Internris	se Fund	
Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$12,536,750.58, to revenue bond debt service.	· ·				oo r unu	
F&A Budget:     Other Authorization:     Other Authorization:       Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director     Susan Bandy, Deputy Director	Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Go Capital Improvement Advisory Committee impact fee program and its supporting co July 2007 semiannual report at its meetin Council for consideration. This report of 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Comm	ee (CIAC) mus mponents. The ng on May 24, 3 contains docum nittee recomme	t file semiannual rep Planning Commissic 2007. The Committe entation of impact fe nds that City Council	ports of on, actir ee herel ee admi accept	n the impl ng as the C by now cor inistration f the report	ementation of the IAC, approved the iveys the report to rom November 1, and authorize the
F&A Budget:     Other Authorization:     Other Authorization:       Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director     Susan Bandy, Deputy Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:		20.JZC296			
				Other A	uthorizati	on:
		KL.				
		XH1	cy.	JIIII.	YDAOU	/
				Susan E	Bandy, Dep	uty Director
	1110			vesour(		

**\$UBJECT:** Acceptance of the 2007 Semiannual Report of the Capital<br/>Improvements Advisory Committee relating to implementation of the<br/>water and wastewater impact fees program and transfer of revenues and<br/>interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount of<br/>\$12,536,750.58 to Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund<br/>#8301) for revenue bond debt service.Originator's<br/>InitialsPage<br/>2 of 2Acceptance of the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission,<br/>acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no update for the<br/>water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time<br/>pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code.Originator's<br/>DisplacePage<br/>2 of 2

Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, impact fees are subject to a formal update every five years unless the local government determines no update is necessary. Changes to the original 1990-2000 Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan (IFCIP) have been made as a result of updates in the years 2000 and 2002. Examination of data regarding service unit consumption from November 1, 2006 to April 30, 2007 indicates significant capacity remains in the water and wastewater systems to support anticipated demand. A review of State of Texas procedures regarding Impact Fees was also completed. At its meeting on May 24, 2007, the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, found that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs was necessary. The Committee recommends that City Council approve the findings that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.

#### Attachment:

 cc: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director
 Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Larry Liu, Public Works and Engineering, Resource Management

# July 2007

Semiannual Report of the

# Capital Improvements Advisory Committee

**On Impact Fees** 

# Planning Commission Acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee

Dr. Carol A. Lewis, Chair

City of Houston Planning and Development Department Planning Services Division

1

#### JULY 2007 SEMIANNUAL REPORT OF THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON IMPACT FEES

#### A. Purpose of this Review

Cities imposing impact fees on new development must comply with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. In accordance with Chapter 395, City Council adopted Ordinances 90-675 and 90-676 to establish procedures to administer the City's water and wastewater impact fees programs, respectively. Approval of Motion 90-0614 by the City Council appointed the Planning Commission as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee. Under State law, the Committee is charged with the following responsibilities:

- Assisting and advising the City in adopting land-use assumptions;
- Reviewing the IFCIP and filing written comments;
- Monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the IFCIP;
- Filing semiannual reports on the progress of the plan;
- Reporting actual or perceived inequities in plan implementation or the application of impact fees; and
- Recommending updates or revisions to the plan or any impact fees

This documentation fulfills the State requirement of the semiannual report on the progress of the plan. Preparation and conveyance of this report complies with City Council Motion 90-0614 to file a report by January and July of each year. This report documents changes that occurred between the period from **November 1, 2006 to April 30, 2007**, of the 2000-2010 Impact Fees Program.

#### I. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Planning Commission, acting in its capacity as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, finds the following for the **2000-2010 Impact Fee Program**:

- A total of 1,090 single-family residence (SFR) building permit application exemptions (from paying impact fees) were granted to single-family residences below the median housing price for the City of Houston between November 1, 2006 and April 30, 2007. The unit cost range for considering residences below the median housing price was from \$146,916 to \$149,266. The range is published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A & M University. A total of 17,105 applications have been exempted since the ordinance was adopted in 1997.
- A total of \$12,536,750.58 generated from revenues and interest for water and wastewater impact fees accrued in the impact fees accounts between November 1, 2006 and April 30, 2007, the first half of the seventh year of the 2000-2010 Impact Fees Program. The program has an all-time total income of \$180,594,371.87.

- The current population projection for 2010 is 3% higher than the 2000 program projection. This difference is not significant since excess capacity in both the water and wastewater systems is sufficient to meet this projected demand.
- Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that impact fees be subject to a formal update every five years unless the local government determines no update is necessary in accordance with the procedures of Chapter 395. A Chapter 395 update is now required since the last Chapter 395 update occurred in 2002. Part of the procedure is to obtain comments from the Impacts Fee Advisory Committee regarding whether an update is necessary. The Capital Improvements Advisory Committee finds that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs be made at this time.

### Based on these findings, the CIAC recommends the following actions:

The total amount of the revenues and interest generated from water and wastewater impact fees during the reporting period in the sum of \$12,536,750.58 should be authorized for appropriation to debt retirement.

### B. Background

The City of Houston established an impact fees program in June 1990 and adopted an update in June 2000 in compliance with State legislative requirements. The Planning Commission, acting in the capacity of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, oversees the program. The program institutes a method to collect fees for new development applications for water and/or sanitary sewer service. The fees offset a portion of costs associated with capital improvements for providing water and wastewater facilities to meet the new demand.

According to State legislation, estimates of new demand and needed facilities must be based on approved land-use assumptions. Maximum chargeable impact fees, the maximum fees the City can charge, are calculated from the estimated cost of the facilities and the capacity of the system. City Council determines the impact fees collection rates, which cannot exceed the maximum chargeable fees. These are the actual rates paid by the developer upon request for service. The City applies collected fees to the cost of the capacity needed by new development for designated water and wastewater capital improvements. These capital improvements are identified in the IFCIP. (Note that the IFCIP is not the City's five year Capital Improvement Plan.)

### **II. EVALUATION OF IMPACT FEE PROGRAM COMPONENTS**

### A. Land Use Assumptions

Review of the Land Use Assumptions (LUA) consists of monitoring the following components: population and employment, and water and wastewater service units. Population and employment projections were distributed among census tracts, followed by calculation of water demand and wastewater generation for the projected growth within each census tract.

#### 1. Population and Employment

Population and employment projections provide the foundation to develop forecasts of future land use. The 2000-2010 impact fees are based on population and employment projections published by the University of Houston, Center for Public Policy in *Population and Employment Projections: Houston Five County Regions* (1995). In January 2006, the City of Houston Planning Department confirmed that the total population and employment projections in the land-use assumptions are within acceptable tolerances when compared to actual growth between the 1990 and 2000 Census figures. Projected growth for this period ranged from 1.2% - 1.4% per year; actual growth was 1.2% per year. The Planning Department's current population projection for 2010 is 2,365,525, which is approximately 3% higher than the 2000 program projection of 2,292,625.

#### 2. Service Units

The second method of analysis involves a comparison of service units projected in IFCIP to service units generated by actual development. Service units provide a method for converting demand from different land uses to a common unit of measure. Adopted units of measure are based on the average daily demands for a single-family residence, 420 gallons for water and 315 gallons for wastewater. Service unit analysis compares prorated ten-year growth projections in service units with service units generated by actual development. The number of projected service units was calculated for each ten-year planning period.

#### 2000-2010 Program

Growth projections anticipate citywide demands will increase to 307,143 service units for water and 295.238 service units for wastewater between 2000 and 2010. Using an interpolation of proportionate service unit consumption, 211,145 service units for water and 202,964 service units for wastewater were projected to be consumed through this period of the updated program (June 1, 2000 through April 30, 2007). Service unit data were compiled from actual permit applications and totaled for the entire service area. Actual service units generated during this 6-month period totaled 10,086 water service units and 8,493 wastewater service units, for a cumulative total of 121,534 water service units and 106,216 wastewater service units (See Table 1).

Table 1 shows the percentage of cumulative actual growth slower than projected through this reporting period. With current consumption of service units only 58% for water and 52% for wastewater, significant capacity remains in these systems for new development. While actual service units are below projected levels, adjustment of projected service units for the ten-year period will have no affect on the maximum impact fees.

The maximum impact fee for each service unit calculated in the IFCIP is based on the prorated cost of projects divided by the capacity of the system. For both water and wastewater, the maximum rate is not time sensitive since it was calculated as the average cost per gallon for the entire system. Without a change to project costs or capacities in that IFCIP, maximum fees per service unit will not change.

***************************************		Water		W	Wastewater		
Semiannual	Duration	Prorated	Actual		Prorated	Actual	
Report	(months)	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>%</u> *	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>%</u> *
January 2001	4.5	11,517	6,965	60	11,071	5,926	54
July 2001	10.5	26,873	16,926	63	25,832	14,018	54
January 2002	16.5	42,229	25,098	59	40,593	20,871	51
July 2002	22.5	57,585	33,269	58	55,354	26,806	48
January 2003	28.5	72,941	41,368	57	70,115	33,738	48
July 2003	34.5	88,297	51,068	58	84,876	46,929	55
January 2004	40.5	103,653	59,756	58	99,637	53,326	54
July 2004	46.5	119,009	67,715	57	114,398	60,024	52
January 2005	52.5	134,365	76,567	57	129,159	67,596	52
July 2005	58.5	149,721	84,594	57	143,920	76,811	53
January 2006	64.5	165,077	93,897	57	158,681	83,839	53
July 2006	70.5	180,433	101,708	56	173,442	90,021	52
January 2007	76.5	195,789	111,448	57	188,203	97,723	52
July 2007	82.5	211,145	121,534	58	202,964	106,216	52

TABLE 1June 1, 2000 through April 30, 2007Percent of Actual to Prorated Projected Service Units (s.u.)

\* Calculated by dividing total actual service units by total prorated service units for particular duration.

#### 3. Impact Fees Capital Improvement Plan (IFCIP)

#### 2000-2010 Program

Changes to the original 1990-2000 IFCIP have been made as a result of updates in the years 2000 and 2002. The majority of the facilities were in place at adoption of the impact fees program update. Examination of data regarding service unit consumption from **November 1, 2006 to April 30, 2007** indicates significant capacity remains in the water and wastewater systems to support future demand. A review of State of Texas procedures regarding Impact Fees has been done. At this time, no update of the plan is necessary.

#### 4. Maximum Chargeable Impact Fees

In its 2001 session, the Texas Legislature approved changes to the method of calculating the maximum impact fee a city is allowed to charge, by allowing certain taxes to be credited against the cost of the IFCIP facilities. As a result, the maximum chargeable impact fees decreased to \$2,121.89 for water and \$1,495.59 for wastewater beginning June 26, 2002. The maximum fees are derived by using the formula given in Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. The City of Houston Legal Department has evaluated the changes and determined that although the maximum allowable

fees have dropped, the fees the City charges are sufficiently below that maximum that they need not be reduced.

#### 5. Findings:

The 2000 and 2002 impact fees programs are acceptable for continued administration through the next reporting period.

- Review of service unit data indicates excess capacity in both the water and wastewater systems sufficient to accommodate new development through the next scheduled update in 2007.
- Water and wastewater facilities identified in the IFCIP are adequate to meet anticipated demand through **October 31, 2007**, the end of the next reporting period.
- No update of the land use assumptions, capital improvement plans, or impact fee programs are necessary at this time. No Chapter 395 impact fee update is necessary at this time.

#### **III. SUMMARY OF IMPACT FEE ACCOUNTS**

#### A. Impact Fees Rates:

- Table 2 provides a summary of the maximum allowable fees collection rates adopted by City Council for the 2000-2010 planning period and proposed rates.
- The last increase in July 2006 was 3.6% based upon the annual adjustment in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) between the year 2005 and 2006.
- The current Water/Wastewater impact fee of \$1,417.66 per service unit for water and wastewater is 39.19% of the maximum fees allowed by current law.

#### TABLE 2

Maximum and Adopted Impact Fees

2000-2010 Program	<u>Wastewater</u>	Water	Total
Maximum Impact Fee/Residential Equivalent	\$1,495.59	\$2,121.89	\$3,617.48
Adopted Fee	\$1,105.90	\$311.76	\$1,417.66

#### B. Current Status of Fees:

The City maintains separate accounts for recording revenues received from water and wastewater impact fees. The funds may be expended for design and construction services, and/or retiring debt service. As of **April 30, 2007**, the City has accrued **\$174,839,154.98** since implementing the impact fees ordinances in 1990. A total of **\$168,057,621.29** has been transferred to the revenue bond debt service fund. The amount of **\$12,536,750.58** is available for transfer to the debt service fund from impact fees accounts. Table 3 provides a summary of impact fee revenues and account balances.

1990-2000 Program	Wastewater	Water	Totals
Total Income	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
Transfers to Debt Service:	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
2000-2010 Program: Collections Income through 04/30/2007	\$83,883,218.69	\$30,088,175.34	\$113,971,394.03
Interest Income through 04/30/2007	\$2,163,171.49	\$786,119.23	\$2,949,290.72
Total Income	\$86,046,390.18	\$30,874,294.57	\$116,920,684.75
Transfers to Debt Service: Transferred Not transferred	\$76,653,995.91 \$9,392,394.27	\$27,729,938.26 \$3,144,356.31	\$104,383,934.17 \$12,536,750.58
All-Time Total Income (6/1/1990-04/30/2007)	\$120,769,866.96	\$47,287,754.33	\$168,057,621.29
TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER	\$9,392,394.27	\$3,144,356.31	\$12,536,750.58

TABLE 3Status of Impact Fees Accounts

#### C. Finding:

A total of \$12,536,750.58 in the impact fee requires authorization for transfer to the revenue bond debt service fund.

### IV. REVIEW OF PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

#### A. Analysis of Inequities

- Implementation: The Committee finds no inequitable implementation of the plan during this reporting period.
- Application of Fees: Impact fees for water and wastewater are based on a uniform usage standard calculated in single-family residential, equivalents, i.e. 420 gallons per day (gpd) for water and 315 gpd for wastewater. City Council adopted a standard conversion table which applies to the majority of land uses.

#### **B. Reporting Period Activity**

Provided by Ordinance 97-442, applicants qualify for a single-family residence (SFR) impact fee exemption as approved by the Department of Public Works and Engineering if the purchase price of the house does not exceed the latest available average of median prices for the past twelve months for single-family housing in the city as published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University. The Maximum Exempt Unit Cost for the reporting period ranged from \$146,916 to \$149,266. For the period between November 1, 2006 and April 30, 2007, a total of 3,375 SFR building permits were sold. Of this number, 2,285 SFR building permit applications had to pay impact fees, and 1,090 were exempted from paying impact fees for a total of \$1,205,431.00

#### C. Findings:

- The Impact Fees Program continues to be implemented in an equitable manner.
- Adding 1,090 exemptions from this reporting period, 17,105 applications for SFR building permits have been exempted from impact fees since Ordinance 97-442 was enacted in April 1997.

10: N	layor via City Secretary	REQUE	ST FOR COUNC	IL ACTIC	DN
SUBJECT: Accept Wo WBS No. N-001037-0043	k for Generic Citywide Overlay I -4.	Package #6.	Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or	other point of origin):	0	rigination Date	Agenda I	Date
Department of Public Wo	ks and Engineering		6/14/07	-	N 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT	URE:	С	ouncil District affec	ted:	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E.	NEBSOF				3m
			All		
For additional informati	on contact:	1	ate and identificatio	n of prior a	authorizing
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.	A		ouncil action:	876 •••••	Sea
Senior Assistant Director	<b>Phone</b> : (713) 837-7074	O	rd. # 2004-662 dated		
	(Summary) Pass a motion to apprount, accept the Work and authorize			\$3,287,616	.82 or 5.00% ove
Amount and Source of F	<b>unding:</b> No Additional Funding Re 33,670,510.00 from the Series E Con	equired.		Fund Fund	No 49M
		innioi oitti i t		i una, i una	
SPECIFIC EXPLANAT	( <u>ON</u> :				
	STIFICATION: This project was intain a safe road surface for deterion			rogram. As	phalt overlay wa
DECODENCIA		• •			
	This project consisted of base reparent terms in the project consisted of base reparent terms and the project of the project o				
	vas awarded to Main Lane Industrie	•			
			-		
<b>LOCATION</b> : The project	area is located throughout the City.				
CONTRACT COMPLETIC	N AND COST: The Contractor,	Main Lane	Industries has comp	leted the W	ork under subje
Contract. The project was	completed within the Contract Tim	e with 72 ac	lditional days allowe	d by Change	e Order No. 1. Th
	cluding overrun and underrun of es 2, an increase of \$156,526.39 or 5.0				ved Change Ord
The increased cost is a resu	It of the differences between planne	ed and meas	ured quantities. This	s increase is	primarily a resul
of an overrun in Bid Item	No. 9 - Adjust Manholes upward	l, inlet and	cover to new grade;	Bid Item N	lo. 13 – Remove
	Item No. 19 – Full dept base repa				
	d; Bid Item No. 22 - HMAC Type icular wheelchair rampr; Bid Item				
	rs; Bid Item No. 71 – Remove an				
necessary to complete the V			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATION	[	CUI	C ID# 20. <i>TAAO</i>
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Ot	her Authorization:		
				/	•
				1/	
			$\Box // nil$	1	
			M see		
			niel W. Krueger, P.E	- H	
		En	gineering and Constr	uction Divis	sion
S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Projects\N	1037-40-3-overlay#5\AcceptWorkRCA .doc				

1000

Date	SUBJECT: WBS No. N	Accept Work fo -001037-0043-4.	or Generic Cit	ywide Overlay	v Package #6.	Originator's Initials	Page
						L	2 of 2
WBE	PARTICIPATION	: The M/WBE goa	l for this proje	ect was 17%.	According to th	e Affirmative A	ction and Contrac
omplia	ance Division, the	actual participation	was 10.15%. (	Contractor's M	WBE performa	ince was rated sa	tisfactory.
NCN/T	WK:JTL:TAA:ce						
13IVI.L	WKJIL.IAA.C	, ,					
c:	Marty Stein	Susan Bandy		Krueger, P.E.	Michael Ho	, P.E.	
	Velma Laws	Craig Foster	File No	o. OL2243			

#### Generic City - Wide Overlay Package #6 (N-1037-43-3) STREET LIST

STREET	FROM	то	COUNCIL DIST.	LANE MILES	
LITTLE YORK	HEMPSTEAD	BRITTMORE	A	4.81	
WILCREST	BEECHNUT	BISSONNET	F	3.74	
BELLFORT	M.L.KING	SH 288	I	13.3	
WHEELER	CALHOUN	SCOTT	D	1.9	
BELLFORT	IH 45	MYKAWA	1	17.78	
SOUTH RICHEY	20' N. GALVESTON RR	ALLEN GENOA	E	4.9	

## CITY OF HOUSTON Contract Compliance Section Verification of MWDBE Participation

Clearance Request Date:	October 23, 2006		CCO Assigned:	Siria Harbour			
Project Description/#:	#C-4600004658						
Prime Contractor:	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.						
MWDBE Goal:	17%	Contract Amount:	\$3,293,806.14				

MWDBE	Phone Number	Type of Services	Amount Paid Per Prime	Amount Paid Per MWDBE	Retainage Held	Verified By:
C. M. Nunez Trucking Company	(713) 921-6414		\$48,427.50	\$48,427.50		B2Gnow - confirmed
Contractors Source, Inc.	(713) 896-8999	Geotex tile fabrication	\$82,842.00	\$82,842.00		B2Gnow - confirmed
JMT Enterprises, Inc.	(281) 457-5727	asphalt delivery	\$95,310.03	\$95,310.03		B2Gnow - confirmed
Procon Enterprises, Inc.	(713) 862-4252		\$28,450.20	\$28,450.20		B2Gnow - confirmed
Work Zone Products, Inc.	(713) 290-9675	Striping	\$79,395.86	\$79,395.86		B2Gnow - confirmed
Total:			\$334,425.59	\$334,425.59	\$0.00	

#### COMMENTS:

A Satisfactory rating has been given. Although the contractor was 6.85% short of the goal, we were able to verify that Changes on the scope of work by

the City kept them from meeting the entire goal.

Actual Participation: 10.15% Prepared By: Siria Harbour

Date Submitted: November 6, 2006
Date Completed: November 6, 2006

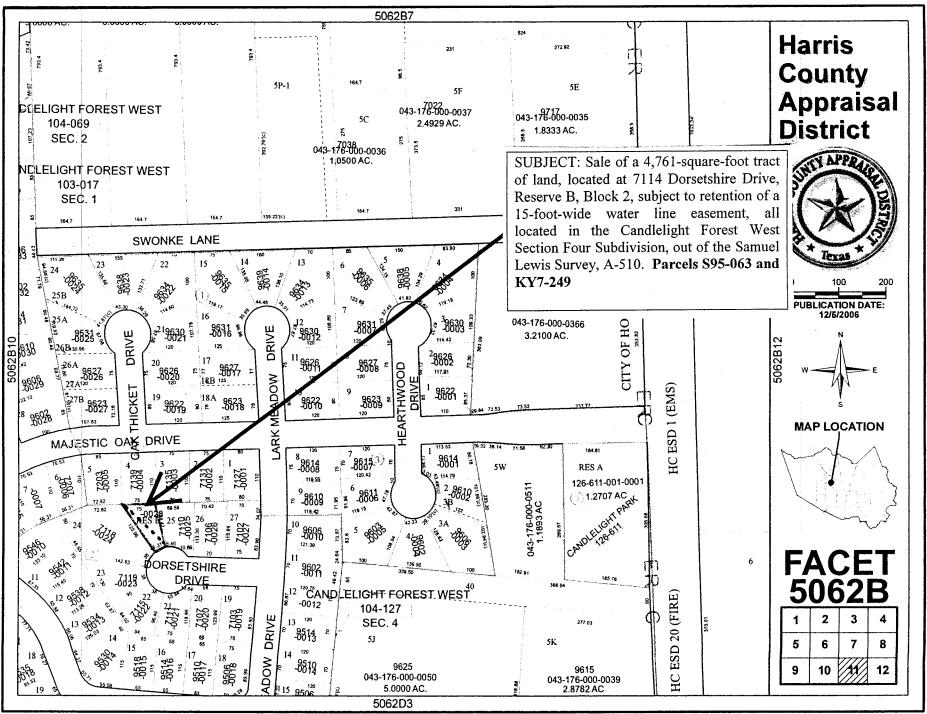
35

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanin Sliplining and Pipe Bu WBS# R-000266-00S	ursting Methods		Page 1 of _1_	Agenda Item # 1-22				
FROM (Department or other poir	int of origin):		ination Date	Agenda Date				
Department of Public Works and E		6-14-07		JUN 2 0 2007				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	2102	Council District affected:						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	irector	A, B, C, D, E, G, H and I						
For additional information conta Noger B. Whitney, P.E.		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:						
	none: (713) 641-9198	(713) 641-9198 Ordinance No. 2002-0673 dated, 07/17/2002						
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,027,031.38, which is approximately 4.77% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.								
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.F&A Budget:Original appropriation of \$3,151,387.15 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.F&A Budget:								
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:								
sliplining and pipe bursting method	<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION</b> : Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.							
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$2,889,146.87. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/06/2003 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.								
LOCATION: The project was lo	LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, G, H and I.							
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, PM Construction & Rehab., L.P. has completed the work under the subject contract. On 08/31/2004, the last work order was closed. Substantial completion was awarded on 01/05/2005; final completion was awarded on 11/04/2006, the contract end date. The final cost of the project is approximately 4.77% over the original contract amount. More pipe removals/replacements and pavement removals were actually made than anticipated.								
<b><u>MWBE PARTICIPATION</u></b> : The MWBE goal for this project was 19%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 20.35%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from Affirmative Action.								
NIM JM Jes MSM:JT:RBW:JGM:FOS:fos Attachments								
c: Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E. Craig Foster								
Proiect File 4257-37								
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: 2 y Jeff Taylor, Deputy Directo Public Utilities Division	lor NOT				
F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00	L	L		AAWARD.GEN (Rev. 04/18/2001)				

2010-01

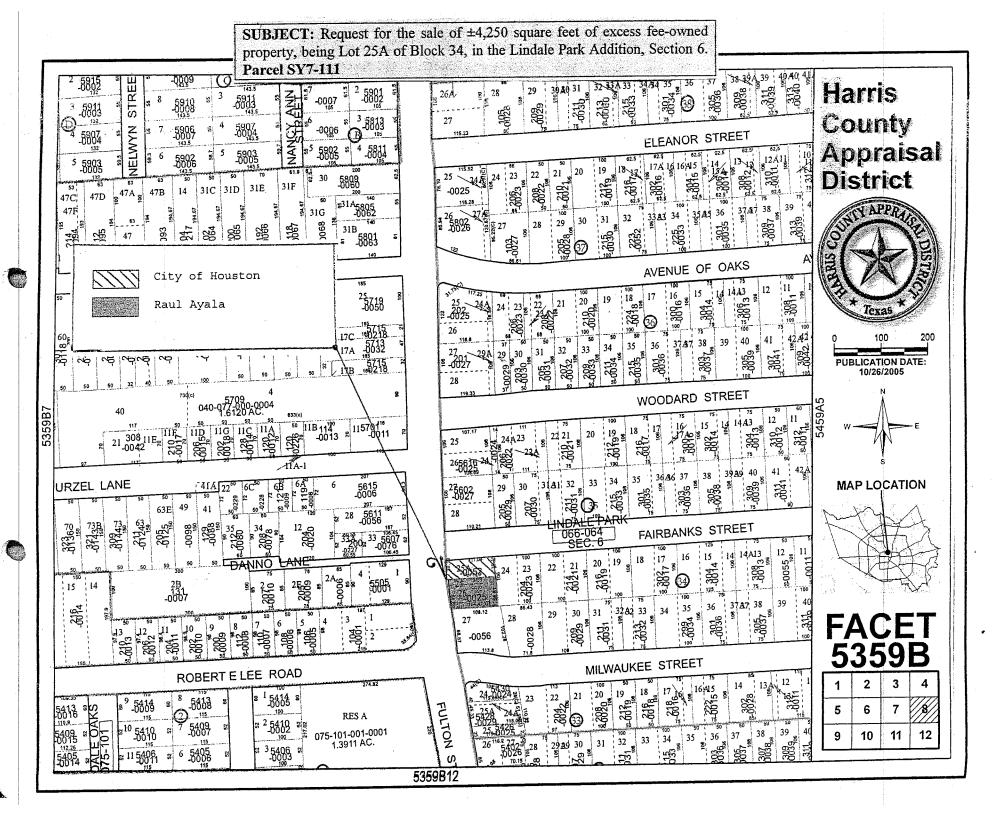
4257-37		Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation		
		by Sliplining & Pipebursting Methods		
WBS No.	R-000266-00S5-4	P.M. Construction & Rehab,L.P.		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	Subdivision	BASIN	СD
4	450P	SOUTH HOUSTON GARDENS	WD054	A
16	449M	SPRING SHADOWS	WD061	A
23	451T	HILLENDAHL	IA017	A
30	451X	PINE TERRACE	NE011	A
11	495R	FIDELITY	CP003	в
12	495R	FIDELITY	CP003	в
18	495V	FIDELITY	CPP01	В
19	495V	FIDELITY	CPP01	в
20	495V	FIDELITY	CPP01	в
21	455C	RIDGEGET	FBP05	В
27	532C	SOUTHAHMPTON PLACE EXTN	AS036	с
28	532D	SOUTHGATE	NE011	С
Э	572L	ALMEDA PLAZA	AS014	D
13	533V	EAST SUNNYSIDE COURT	CH006	D
22	533M	FOSTER PALCE	SB169	D
26	572E	BRENTWOOD	NE011	D
31	572K	TOWNWOOD	NE011	D
2	576E	SOUTH HOUSTON GARDENS	WC007	E
}	575D	SOUTH HOUSTON GARDENS	WC007	E
5	617A	SCARSDALE	SM004	E
,	617A	SCARSDALE	SM004	E
5	576Z	WINDSWEPT	SM004	E
7	576E	REDFORD PARK	WCP06	E
4	616B	SAGEMONT	SM001	E
	488Z	ASHTON VILLAGE	AR001	G
	490Y	WESTBRIAR	KB322	G
9	432H	HOHLWOOD	NE011	H
0	535J	GREENWAY	SBP14	···
4	4958Z	FIDELITY	CP002	
5	495V	FIDELITY	CP002	

located at 7114 Dorsetshire E retention of a 15-foot-wide w Candlelight Forest West Section Lewis Survey, A-510. Parcels		Category # 7	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Da	ite	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works ar		6/14,	107	JUN 2 0 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	interne	<b>Council Distric</b>	t affected: A	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEI	E, Director	Key Map 411N		00
For additional information controls Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Real	$\bigcirc$	Date and identi Council Action C.M. 2006-0122	:	or authorizing
4, /01-square-foot tract of land,	nmary) It is recommended City Councilocated at 7114 Dorsetshire Drive, Resert in the Candlelight Forest West Section Fe 7-249	approve a counci	il motion author	of a 15-foot-wid
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Appli	cable		F & A Budg	jet:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Mary Beth Nathan Hayes, on requested the sale of a 4,761-s Candlelight Forest West Section	behalf of Isaac J. and Lilyan Nathan, quare-foot tract of land, located at 711 Four Subdivision, out of the Samuel J.	4 Dorsetshire Dr	ive Reserve R	n, Texas, 77040 , Block 2, in th
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122	nnexed the subjec	t property from 7 8 2006 the sub	ject property w
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu declared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and		nnexed the subjec passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev linances and the I	t property from 7 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a elopment in cor	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ept Code Jaco
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu declared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of th including those enumerated be recommendation to City Counc	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe v. Thereafter it was determined the subj 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo as provided in the Houston Code of Or	nnexed the subjec passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev linances and the I bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily completes and Engineer	t property from 7 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a elopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting proper npliance with th ent Code. Isaac ial property. d council motic tion requiremen rd a subsequer
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu declared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of th including those enumerated be recommendation to City Counc reviewed and approved this requ 1. The City sell a 4,761-square-f	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe . Thereafter it was determined the subj 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo as provided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa elow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of the set. Therefore, it is recommended: boot tract of land, located at 7114 Dorsets casement, all located in the Candlelight	nnexed the subjec passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev dinances and the I bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily complet ks and Engineer offecting the sale.	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequer ferral Committe
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu declared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of th including those enumerated be recommendation to City Counc reviewed and approved this requ 1. The City sell a 4,761-square-f of a 15-foot-wide water line of Samuel Lewis Survey, A-510	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe . Thereafter it was determined the subj 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo as provided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa elow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of the set. Therefore, it is recommended: boot tract of land, located at 7114 Dorsets casement, all located in the Candlelight	nnexed the subjec passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev dinances and the I bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily comple ks and Engineer offecting the sale. hire Drive, Reserv Forest West Sect	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequent ferral Committee ubject to retentio vision, out of th
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acquideclared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of the including those enumerated be recommendation to City Councerviewed and approved this required 1. The City sell a 4,761-square-for of a 15-foot-wide water line of Samuel Lewis Survey, A-510 2. The applicant be required to of	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe to Thereafter it was determined the sub 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo a sprovided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa clow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of the set. Therefore, it is recommended: boot tract of land, located at 7114 Dorsets casement, all located in the Candlelight ; and	nnexed the subject passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev dinances and the L bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily complet ks and Engineer effecting the sale. hire Drive, Reserve Forest West Sect	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequent ferral Committee ubject to retentio vision, out of th
By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu declared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of th including those enumerated be recommendation to City Counc reviewed and approved this requ 1. The City sell a 4,761-square-f of a 15-foot-wide water line of Samuel Lewis Survey, A-510 2. The applicant be required to of	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe to Thereafter it was determined the sub 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo as provided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa elow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of the set. Therefore, it is recommended: boot tract of land, located at 7114 Dorsets easement, all located in the Candlelight ; and obtain a letter of no objection from the con-	nnexed the subject passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev dinances and the L bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily complet ks and Engineer effecting the sale. hire Drive, Reserve Forest West Sect	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequer ferral Committe ubject to retentio vision, out of th
<ul> <li>By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acquideclared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting</li> <li>This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of the including those enumerated be recommendation to City Councerviewed and approved this required this required to a 15-foot-wide water line of Samuel Lewis Survey, A-510</li> <li>The applicant be required to a 3. The Legal Department be autom MSM:NPC:dob</li> <li>c: Phil Boriskie Marlene Gafrick</li> </ul>	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe 7. Thereafter it was determined the subj 00-square-foot minimum requirement for a sprovided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa blow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of the set. Therefore, it is recommended: boot tract of land, located at 7114 Dorsets easement, all located in the Candlelight ; and bbtain a letter of no objection from the of horized to prepare the necessary transace Arturo G. Michel Marty Stein	nnexed the subject passed February d two independen ect property could r independent dev dinances and the L bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily complet ks and Engineer effecting the sale. hire Drive, Reserve Forest West Sect	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequent ferral Committe ubject to retention vision, out of th
<ul> <li>By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acquideclared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting</li> <li>This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of the including those enumerated be recommendation to City Councerviewed and approved this required 1. The City sell a 4,761-square-for of a 15-foot-wide water line of Samuel Lewis Survey, A-510</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to of 3. The Legal Department be autom MSM:NPC:dob</li> <li>c: Phil Boriskie</li> </ul>	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe to Thereafter it was determined the sub 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo as provided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa elow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of thest. Therefore, it is recommended: boot tract of land, located at 7114 Dorsets easement, all located in the Candlelight ; and obtain a letter of no objection from the of horized to prepare the necessary transace Arturo G. Michel Marty Stein Jeff Taylor	nnexed the subject passed February d two independent ect property could r independent dev dinances and the L bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily complet ks and Engineer effecting the sale. hire Drive, Reserve Forest West Sect other abutting prop tion documents.	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac . ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequer ferral Committe ubject to retentio vision, out of th
<ul> <li>By Ordinance 77-2355 passed N Gardner as a utility district acqu declared surplus and available for the value of the subject property owner because it is less than 5,00 subdivision deed restrictions and and Lilyan Nathan, the abutting</li> <li>This is Part One of a two-step p acknowledging the concept of the including those enumerated be recommendation to City Councerviewed and approved this required 1. The City sell a 4,761-square-for of a 15-foot-wide water line of Samuel Lewis Survey, A-510</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to of 3. The Legal Department be authors: MSM:NPC:dob</li> <li>c: Phil Boriskie Marlene Gafrick Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.</li> </ul>	ovember 28, 1977 the City of Houston a isition. By Council Motion 2006-0122 or sealed bid sale. City Council appointe . Thereafter it was determined the subj 00-square-foot minimum requirement fo as provided in the Houston Code of Ord property owners, plan to include the su rocess in which the applicants will first e subject request. Upon the applicant sa elow, the Department of Public Wor il requesting passage of an ordinance of the elevent of land, located at 7114 Dorsets easement, all located in the Candlelight ; and obtain a letter of no objection from the of horized to prepare the necessary transact Arturo G. Michel Marty Stein Jeff Taylor <b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZA</b>	nnexed the subject passed February d two independent ect property could r independent dev dinances and the L bject property wit receive a City Co tisfactorily complet ks and Engineer effecting the sale. hire Drive, Reserve Forest West Sect other abutting prop tion documents.	t property from 8, 2006 the sub t real estate appr d be sold to an a relopment in cor Local Governme h their residenti puncil authorized eting all transact ing will forwar The Joint Ref we B, Block 2, su ion Four Subdiv perty owner; and	ject property wa raisers to establis abutting propert npliance with th ent Code. Isaac , ial property. d council motio tion requirement rd a subsequent ferral Committe ubject to retention vision, out of th



.

	y <b>REQUEST FOR (</b>	COUNCIL ACTION		
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Request for the sowned property, being Lot 2 Addition, Section 6. Parcel S	sale of $\pm 4,250$ square feet of e 25A of Block 34, in the Lin	excess fee- Catagory	Page _1_ of _1_	Agenda Item #
<b>FROM (Department or othe</b> Department of Public Works a	<b>_</b> .	Origination 6/14/C		Agenda Date JUN 2-0 20
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS				-
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DE	661302	Key Map 453	rict affected: H	ØD
For additional information		Date and ide	ntification of pri	on outh outside a
Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Rea	<b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-0881	φ <sub>O</sub> Council Acti	on:	or authorizing
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>:</b> (Su ±4,250 square feet of excess <b>Parcel SY7-111</b>	<b>Immary)</b> It is recommended (	City Council approve a co t 25A of Block 34, in the	uncil motion auth Lindale Park Ad	orizing the sale of dition, Section 6
Amount and Source of Funding: Not App	licable		F & A Budg	get:
Utilities Division (PUD). PUI This is Part One of a two-step acknowledging the concept of t including those enumerated is recommendation to City Coun reviewed and approved this rec 1. The City sell ±4,250 square	process in which the applican the subject request. Upon the a below, the Department of P icil requesting passage of an o quest. Therefore, it is recomm	at will first receive a City applicant satisfactorily con ublic Works and Engine ordinance effecting the sa ended:	Council authorize ppleting all transac eering will forwa le. The Joint Re	ction requirements ard a subsequent ferral Committee
Section 6; 2. The applicant be required t				
(Mylar) survey plat and field	I notes of the affected property	у;		ble, reproducible
3. The Legal Department be au	thorized to prepare the necess	ary transaction document	s; and	
<ol> <li>Inasmuch as the value of the following two independent is</li> </ol>	he property interest is expected real estate appraisers to establish	ed to exceed \$25,000.00, sh the value – Michael Co	that the City Copland and Frank	uncil appoint the Flores.
MSM:NPCdob				
<ul> <li>c: Phil Boriskie Eric Dargan Marlene Gafrick Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Arturo G. Michel Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.</li> <li>Marty Stein Jeff Taylor</li> </ul>				
s:\dob\sy7-111.rc1.doc	REOUIRED AUT	THORIZATION	CUIC #20D	OB8865
			$ \frown $	
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authoriza	tion:	



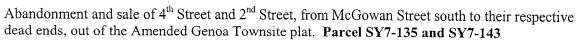
	ń			
TO:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary

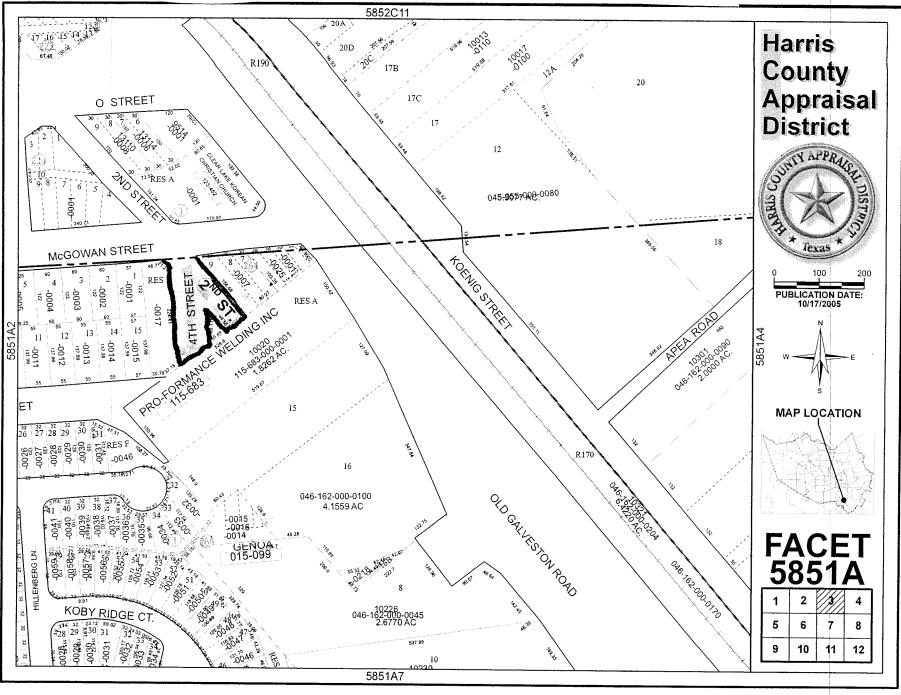
#### nor \_

<ul> <li>Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr</li> <li>This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co</li> <li>1. The City abandon and sell 4<sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to streets being abandoned and</li> <li>4. The applicant be required to</li> </ul>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting ommittee reviewed and approved this the Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGow te plat; secure the consent and participation obtain a letter of no objection from	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i van Street south to the of all the abutting pro each of the privately o Works and Engineering	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and D ace effecting t t is recommen ir respective c perty owners; wned utility co g with a durat	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded: lead ends, out of
Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co 1. The City abandon and sell 4 <sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi 2. The applicant be required to 3. The applicant be required to streets being abandoned and 4. The applicant be required to (Mylar) survey plat and field psm\sy7-135.rc1.doc	an abutting owner, plans to combination of the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the argument of the subject requesting those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting formative reviewed and approved this street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGow te plat; secure the consent and participation obtain a letter of no objection from sold; furnish the Department of Public V notes of the affected property; <b>REQUIRED AUTHOR</b>	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i van Street south to the of all the abutting pro each of the privately o Works and Engineering	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and I nee effecting t t is recommen ar respective of perty owners; wned utility co g with a durab	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded: lead ends, out of ompanies for the
<ul> <li>Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr</li> <li>This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co</li> <li>1. The City abandon and sell 4<sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to</li> <li>3. The applicant be required to streets being abandoned and</li> <li>4. The applicant be required to (Mylar) survey plat and field</li> </ul>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting mmittee reviewed and approved thi the Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGov te plat; secure the consent and participation obtain a letter of no objection from sold; furnish the Department of Public V	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i wan Street south to the of all the abutting pro each of the privately o	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and I nee effecting t t is recommen ar respective of perty owners; wned utility co g with a durab	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded: lead ends, out of ompanies for the
<ul> <li>Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr</li> <li>This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co</li> <li>1. The City abandon and sell 4<sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to streets being abandoned and</li> <li>4. The applicant be required to</li> </ul>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting mmittee reviewed and approved thi the Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGov te plat; secure the consent and participation obtain a letter of no objection from sold; furnish the Department of Public V	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i wan Street south to the of all the abutting pro each of the privately o	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and I nee effecting t t is recommen ar respective of perty owners; wned utility co	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded: lead ends, out of
<ul> <li>Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr</li> <li>This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co</li> <li>1. The City abandon and sell 4<sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to</li> <li>3. The applicant be required to streets being abandoned and</li> </ul>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting ommittee reviewed and approved thi the Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGov te plat; secure the consent and participation obtain a letter of no objection from sold;	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i wan Street south to the of all the abutting pro each of the privately o	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and I nee effecting t t is recommen ar respective of perty owners; wned utility co	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded: lead ends, out of
<ul> <li>Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr</li> <li>This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co</li> <li>1. The City abandon and sell 4<sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi</li> <li>2. The applicant be required to</li> <li>3. The applicant be required to</li> </ul>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting ommittee reviewed and approved this the Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGow te plat; secure the consent and participation obtain a letter of no objection from	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i van Street south to the of all the abutting pro	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and D ace effecting t t is recomment ir respective co perty owners;	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded: lead ends, out of
<ul> <li>Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr</li> <li>This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements inclus forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co</li> <li>1. The City abandon and sell 4<sup>th</sup> the Amended Genoa Townsi</li> </ul>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting mmittee reviewed and approved thi the Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGov te plat;	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i van Street south to the	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and I nee effecting t t is recommen	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded:
Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements includ forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co 1. The City abandon and sell 4 <sup>th</sup>	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting symmittee reviewed and approved thi	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and D ace effecting t t is recommen	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded:
Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to inco This transaction is Part One of council motion acknowledging transaction requirements include forward a subsequent recomme and sale. The Joint Referral Co	an abutting owner, plans to combin rease the size of its property. If a two-step process in which the a g the concept of the subject request ding those enumerated below, the endation to City Council requesting mmittee reviewed and approved this	pplicant will first rece t. Upon the applican Department of Public passage of an ordinar s request. Therefore, i	eive a City Co at satisfactorily Works and D ace effecting t t is recommen	ndoned and sold puncil authorized y completing all Engineering will he abandonment ded:
Genoa Townsite plat. As these Texas Partners Holdings, L.P., into its abutting property to incr	an abutting owner, plans to combine rease the size of its property.		-	ndoned and sold
L.P. [Texas Partners Investors, and sale of $4^{th}$ Street and $2^{nd}$ S	20810 Durand Oak Court, Cypress, LLC (Thomas Balke, Managing M Street, from McGowan Street south	ember), General Partne to their respective de are unimproved, the p	er], requested a ead ends, out posting of sign	the abandonment
Source of Funding: Not Appli				
abandonment and sale of 4 <sup>th</sup> St Amended Genoa Townsite plat Amount and	reet and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGowar <b>. Parcel SY7-135 and SY7-143</b>	Street south to their r	F & A Budg	d ends, out of the
Senior Assistant Director-Real <b>RECOMMENDATION: (Su</b>	<b>mmary</b> ) It is recommended City	Council approve a c	ouncil motion	authorizing the
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (713) 837-0881	Date and identif Council Action:	ication of pri-	or authorizing
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DE For additional information c				
mil Smit	61300	Key Map 576R	asm	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council District	affected: E	<u> </u>
Department of Public Works a	nd Engineering	6-14	07	JUN 2 0 200
	r point of origin).	Origination Dat		Agenda Date
FROM (Department or othe	r paint of origin).			15
out of the Amended Genoa SY7-143 FROM (Department or other	eet south to their respective dead er Townsite plat. <b>Parcel SY7-135</b> a	ds, # 7 nd	<u>1_of 2</u>	

Ŵ

Dáte:	<b>Subject:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of 4 <sup>th</sup> Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street, from McGowan Street south to their respective dead ends, out of the Amended Genoa Townsite plat. <b>Parcel</b> <b>SY7-135 and SY7-143</b>	Initials	Page _2_of _2_
5 The Legal Den	artment be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction docume	nts: and	
	ne value of the property interest is expected to exceed \$25,000.00		incil appoint the
following two	independent real estate appraisers to establish the value – Michael (		
MSM:NPC:psm			
c: Phil Boriskie Raymond D. Marlene Gaff Daniel W. Ky Arturo G. Mi Reid K. Mrsr Marty Ste	Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E. rick rueger, P.E. ichel		
			,
		x* 	





Purchase of Equipment, for the Fire Department	E-Z		1	
		Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite
igin):	Origination	Data	Agenda Date	14
<u>igin).</u>	Origination	Date	Agenua Date	
	June 0	8, 2007		0 2007
ment				V
Pla		rict(s) affected		
		ntification of p	orior authorizin	ng
hone: (713) 859-4934	Council Acti	on:		-
hone: (713) 247-1722				
7,730.50			F & A Budget	t
	,			
apping screws. 1/4" her	screws, belt	clips, housin	ber connecto	ors, speak
apping screws, ¼" hex r E-Z RadioComm II rad s the sole source manu	c screws, belt dios.	clips, housin	g buttons, ar	ors, speak nd cables
apping screws, ¼" hex r E-Z RadioComm II rad s the sole source manu	c screws, belt dios. facturer and h	clips, housin as no authoi	g buttons, ar rized distribut	ors, speak nd cables for for thes
tapping screws, ¼" hex r E-Z RadioComm II rad	c screws, belt dios. facturer and h	clips, housin as no authoi	g buttons, ar rized distribut	ors, speak nd cables for for thes
tapping screws, ¼" hex r E-Z RadioComm II rac s the sole source manu rsuant to Chapter 252	c screws, belt dios. facturer and h	clips, housin as no authoi	g buttons, ar rized distribut	ors, speak nd cables for for thes
tapping screws, ¼" hex r E-Z RadioComm II rac s the sole source manu rsuant to Chapter 252	c screws, belt dios. facturer and h , Section 252	clips, housin as no authoi .022 (a) (7)	g buttons, ar rized distribut (A) of the T	ors, speak nd cables for for thes
tapping screws, ¼" hear r E-Z RadioComm II rac s the sole source manu rsuant to Chapter 252 ocurements.	c screws, belt dios. facturer and h , Section 252 oved by the A	clips, housin as no authoi .022 (a) (7)	g buttons, ar rized distribut (A) of the T	ors, speak ad cables t for for thes
tapping screws, ¼" hex r E-Z RadioComm II rad s the sole source manu rsuant to Chapter 252 ocurements. ge goal document appr	c screws, belt dios. facturer and h , Section 252 oved by the A	clips, housin as no author .022 (a) (7) ffirmative Act	g buttons, ar rized distribut (A) of the T	ors, speak ad cables t for for thes
	hone: (713) 859-4934 hone: (713) 247-1722 from Con-Space Comm replacement parts for t 7,730.50 ends that City Council t not to exceed \$507,7 equested that authoriza urchasing Agent may t	Council Dist         All         hone: (713) 859-4934         hone: (713) 247-1722         from Con-Space Communications, Increplacement parts for the Fire Depar         7,730.50         rends that City Council approve the set not to exceed \$507,730.50 for E-Z equested that authorization be given	Council District(s) affected         All         hone: (713) 859-4934         hone: (713) 247-1722         from Con-Space Communications, Inc. in an amount replacement parts for the Fire Department.         7,730.50         ends that City Council approve the sole source part not to exceed \$507,730.50 for E-Z RadioComment parts for the given to issue purchasing Agent may terminate this agreement and the sole source part of the sole source part for the fire part of the sole source part for the sole source	Council District(s) affected         All         Date and Identification of prior authorizin         Council Action:         from Con-Space Communications, Inc. in an amount not to excreplacement parts for the Fire Department.         7,730.50         F & A Budget         ends that City Council approve the sole source purchase from to to exceed \$507,730.50 for E-Z RadioComm II replacement parts for the given to issue purchase orders,

	CITY OF	HOUSTON	Interoffice
		stration Department using Division (SPD) RECEIVED	Correspondence
	M. Coleman, C.P.M. ant Purchasing Agent	APR 2.67007 Uny C1 Houston After mative Action	From:Valerie Player-KaufmanDate:April 23, 2007Subject:MWBE Participation Form
am <u>requestin</u>	g a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE g a MWBE goal below 11 ng a <u>revision</u> of the MW	% (To be completed by SPD, and p	prior to advertisement): Yes No No <u>0%</u>
f requesting a Solicitation N	umber: <u>S36-S224</u>		N/A Estimated Dollar Amount: \$402,164.20
	dvertisement Date:	<u>N/A</u>	Solicitation Due Date: N/A

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

This is a new contract for E-Z Radiocomm II repacement parts that will be used by the Fire Department. Con-Space Communications, the manufacturer, is a sole source Supplier for the E-Z Radiocomm II replacement parts, and drop-ships the replacement parts directly to the City department. See attached letter from Supplier. Consequently, there is no opportunity for M/WBE participation; therefore, we request that a zero percentage goal be approved on this contract.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Velma Laws Director \*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.

Assistant Purchasing Agent

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

SUBJECT: Single Source Pur Contraceptive Devices or Para	rchase of Copper-bearing Intrauterine agard T380A		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
<b>FROM (Department or othe</b> Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M Director-Houston Department		Origina June 8	tion Date , 2007	Agenda Jા	Date JN 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Styles & Willeams	<b>Counci</b> All	l District aff	ected:	
For additional information c Telephone	ontact: Kathy Barton e: 713-794-9998 or  713-826-5801		d identifica l action:	tion of prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum (ICS) dba Duramed Pharmace for the Health &Human Service	<b>mary)</b> Approve the single source purch euticals, Inc. in the amount \$50,198.40 for es Department.	ase from In or copper-b	ntegrated Co bearing intrat	mmercializati uterine contra	ion Solutions aceptive devices
	Amount of Funding: \$ 50,198.40 General Fund- Fund (1000)			F&A Budge	it:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X	] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [	] Enterpri	ise Fund [	] Other ( S	pecify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine co purchase order. The Purchase	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p	Direct Prog or IUD's a ourchase 54	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine col purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar ICS dba as Duramed Pharmace	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine col purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar ICS dba as Duramed Pharmace	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w s as the inventory is used. euticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplie	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine co purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w s as the inventory is used. euticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplie	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine con purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar ICS dba as Duramed Pharmace	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w s as the inventory is used. euticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplie	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine col purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar ICS dba as Duramed Pharmace	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w s as the inventory is used. euticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplie	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine co purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w s as the inventory is used. euticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplie	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of He from ICS dba Duramed Pharm copper-bearing intrauterine con purchase order. The Purchase purchase will allow for more tim be reimbursed by Title X dollar ICS dba as Duramed Pharmace	ealth and Human Services recommends aceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard I ntraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) order will provide spending authority to p ne to negotiate a multi-year agreement w s as the inventory is used. euticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplie	Direct Progr or IUD's a urchase 54 ith the sing er of Paraga	ram in the to nd that auth boxes conta le source ver	tal amount of orization be g ining 5 IUDs i ndor. The City	ource purchase \$ 50,198.40 for given to issue a n each box. This y of Houston will

	r via City Secretary	KEQ		CIL ACTION		RCA	# 7469
	ormal Bids Receive e for the Police Dep 379		er Component Ov	rerhaul or	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (D	epartment or other po	int of origin):		Origination E	l Date	Agenda Date	
Calvin D.	Wells			-		- Agenua Date	
City Purc	hasing Agent			May 25	, 2007	JUN 2	<b>2 0</b> 2007
Finance a	and Administration I	Department					
DIRECTO	R'S SIGNATURE	400-	and a second	Council Distr	ict(s) affected		
For additic	onal information conta	ct:		Date and Ider	tification of r	orior authorizi	10
Joseph Fo Desiree H	enninger	Phone: (7	713) 308-1708 713) 247-1722	Council Actio			ig
	ENDATION: (Summa						
Approve a \$987,282	an award to Heli-Te .00 for the overhaul	ch, Inc., on its or exchange	low bid meeting s of helicopter com	specifications conents for th	in an amou le Police De	nt not to exce partment.	eed
Estimated	Spending Authorit	y: \$987,282.0	00			F & A Budge	t
\$987,282	.00 General Fund (	1000)	, .				
orders, as upon 30-c rotor and dampers,	nts for the Police D needed, for a 60-n lays written notice tail rotor transmissi and one-way locks port. This award a rsonnel.	nonth period. to the contrac ons, main roto s to be used	The City Purchas tor. This award o or swash plates, j by the Departme	ing Agent ma consists of he oitch controls ent in their M	ay terminate elicopter cor , overrunnir D helicopte	this contract nponents, su ng clutches, la rs located at	at any time ch as, main anding gear
prospectiv	ct was advertised ve bidders viewed th	in accordance					e performed
as outlined	d below:	e solicitation	e with the require document on SPE	ments of the D's e-bidding	State of Te website, and	exas bid laws d two bids we	e performed
as outlined <u>CC</u> 1. He	d below: <u>DMPANY</u> IliMart, Inc. I <b>li-Tech, Inc.</b>	e solicitation	with the require document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b>	D's e-bidding <sup>·</sup> T	website, and	d two bids we	e performed
as outlined <u>CC</u> 1. He <b>2. He</b>	<u>DMPANY</u> IliMart, Inc.	e solicitation	document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I	D's e-bidding <sup>·</sup> T	website, and	d two bids we	e performed
as outlined 1. He <b>2. He</b> Buyer: M.A.	<u>DMPANY</u> liMart, Inc. l <b>i-Tech, Inc.</b> Cruz Goldman		document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b>	D's e-bidding ' <u>T</u> Did Not Meet	website, and	d two bids we ns)	e performed
as outlined 1. He <b>2. He</b> Buyer: M.A.	<u>DMPANY</u> IiMart, Inc. I <b>i-Tech, Inc</b> .	rcent goal doc	document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b>	D's e-bidding T Did Not Meet by the Affirma	website, and	d two bids we ns)	e performed
as outlined 1. He <b>2. He</b> Buyer: M.A.	<u>DMPANY</u> liMart, Inc. l <b>i-Tech, Inc.</b> Cruz Goldman	rcent goal doc	document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b> cument approved imated Spending /	D's e-bidding T Did Not Meet by the Affirma Authority:	website, and	d two bids we ns)	e performed
as outlined 1. He <b>2. He</b> Buyer: M.A.	OMPANY liMart, Inc. l <b>i-Tech, Inc.</b> Cruz Goldman nt: M/WBE zero-pe	rcent goal doc <u>Est</u> i	document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b> :ument approved	D's e-bidding T Did Not Meet by the Affirma	website, and Specificatio ative Action	d two bids we ns)	e performed
as outlined 1. He <b>2. He</b> Buyer: M.A.	DMPANY IIMart, Inc. II-Tech, Inc. Cruz Goldman nt: M/WBE zero-pe	rcent goal doc <u>Est</u> i <b>FY08</b>	document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b> cument approved imated Spending A OUT YEARS	D's e-bidding T Did Not Meet by the Affirma Authority: TOTAL	website, and Specificatio ative Action	d two bids we ns)	e performed
as outlined 1. He <b>2. He</b> Buyer: M.A.	DMPANY IIMart, Inc. II-Tech, Inc. Cruz Goldman nt: M/WBE zero-pe	rcent goal doc <u>Est</u> <b>FY08</b> \$197,450.00	document on SPE <u>TOTAL AMOUN</u> \$932,202.00 (I <b>\$987,282.00</b> cument approved imated Spending A OUT YEARS	D's e-bidding T Did Not Meet by the Affirma Authority: TOTAL \$987,282.00	website, and Specificatio ative Action	d two bids we ns)	e performed

1



# **CITY OF HOUSTON**

### Finance & Administration Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

# Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent	From:M. A. Cruz GoldmanDate:April 12, 2006Subject:MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No	Type of Solicitation: Bid 🔀 Proposal 🗌
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to	advertisement): Yes 🛛 No 🗌 _0%
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No 🛛 O	Original Goal: 0% New Goal: 0%
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:	
Solicitation Number: S09-S22379 Estimate	mated Dollar Amount: \$944,300.00
Anticipated Advertisement Date: <u>4/13/2006</u> Solid	citation Due Date: 5/3/2006
Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was	Goal met: Yes 🗌 No 🗍
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:	
Name and Intent of this Solicitation: This project covers helicopter engine exchange parts and turbine overhakeep the helicopters operating smoothly and effectively. Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision (Zero	-
Bidders on the parts and labor must be FAA certified and its repair facil Maintenance Center by the agency. At this moment there are no City-c certification. As a result, Supply Contracts has been granted a 0% M/W attachment hereto.	ertified M/WBEs that have received such

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator Velma Laws, Director FOR \*Affirmative Action

Division Manager Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

	<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b>	CIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		# 7403
Subject: Formal Bids Received fo Public Works & Engineering Dep S23-N22135		for the	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda It
FROM (Department or other point of	forigin).	Origination	Data	A see als Date	11
Calvin D. Wells	torigin):	Origination I	Jate	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent		June 12	2 2007		
Finance and Administration Depa	artment		_, _001	JUN 2 (	) 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	rict(s) affected		·····
Callin XUIII		All			
For additional information contact:				orior authorizin	ıg
Gary Norman	Phone: (713) 837-7425	Council Actio	on:		
Ray DuRousseau RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	<b>Phone: (713) 247-1735</b>				
Approve an award to The Mur-Te storage tanks for the Public Work	ax Company on its low bid its & Engineering Departme	n the total am ent.	iount of \$58,	458.00 for ch	iemical
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			F & A Budget	
Award Amount: \$58,458.00					
\$58,458.00 - PWE Combined Uti	lity Service General Pur Fu	nd (8305)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458 and that authorization be given to i	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order.	nks for the Pu	blic Works &	Engineering	Departm
The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order. ccordance with the requirer	nks for the Pu ments of the	blic Works & State of Tex	Engineering	Departm Thirty-f
The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458 and that authorization be given to i This project was advertised in ad prospective bidders viewed the so shown below: <u>COMPANY</u> 1. The Mur-Tex Company 2. Diamond Fiberglass 3. Applied Instrumentation, Inc. 4. Manu-Rep, LP • Due to the disparity betwe Company to discuss the p Company confirmed in wr published specifications ar	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order. ccordance with the requirer licitation document on SPD TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 58,458.00 \$104,190.00 \$164,160.00 \$164,160.00 \$182,466.00 en the bids, Strategic Purch ublished specifications for the iting that the equipment of d will be delivered at the fit the recommended supplier D-gallon fiberglass chemical ore sodium hypochlorite, are water Operations Branch h ths and lift stations citywide.	nks for the Pu ments of the 's e-bidding w s e-bidding w his equipment ffered, includi bid price. Ba will provide the storage tanks warranted for has approximally,	State of Tex ebsite and for ebsite and for the represent of the represent accessor sed on the a sed on the a sed on the a set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set of the set on the	Engineering kas bid laws. our bids were sentative of T sentative of T ies, will comp aforementione at the price b asses and fitti and the life ep nemical storag	Departme Thirty-fi received he Mur-T he Mur-T oly with t d, Strates id. ngs. The spectancy ge tanks a tanks v
<ul> <li>The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458 and that authorization be given to i This project was advertised in adprospective bidders viewed the so shown below:</li> <li><u>COMPANY</u></li> <li>The Mur-Tex Company</li> <li>Diamond Fiberglass</li> <li>Applied Instrumentation, Inc.</li> <li>Manu-Rep, LP</li> <li>Due to the disparity betwe Company to discuss the p Company confirmed in wr published specifications ar Purchasing is confident tha</li> <li>This purchase consists of six 6,400 new tanks, which will be used to st 15 years. Currently, the Waster operation at various treatment plan replace existing tanks that have deited to the total st the total and the total advertised in a prospective bidders with the total advertised in the total advertised and the total advertised advertised and the total advertised and the total advertised advertised advertised and the total advertised advertised advertised and the total advertised advert</li></ul>	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order. ccordance with the requirer licitation document on SPD TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 58,458.00 \$104,190.00 \$164,160.00 \$164,160.00 \$182,466.00 en the bids, Strategic Purch ublished specifications for the iting that the equipment of d will be delivered at the fit the recommended supplier D-gallon fiberglass chemical ore sodium hypochlorite, are water Operations Branch h ths and lift stations citywide.	nks for the Pu ments of the 's e-bidding w s e-bidding w his equipment ffered, includi bid price. Ba will provide the storage tanks warranted for has approximally,	State of Tex ebsite and for ebsite and for the represent of the represent accessor sed on the a sed on the a sed on the a set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set of the set on the set of the set of the set on the set on the set on the set of the set o	Engineering kas bid laws. our bids were sentative of T sentative of T ies, will comp aforementione at the price b asses and fitti and the life ep nemical storag	Departme Thirty-f received he Mur-T he Mur-T oly with t d, Strate id. ngs. The spectancy ge tanks a tanks
<ul> <li>The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458 and that authorization be given to i This project was advertised in adprospective bidders viewed the so shown below:</li> <li><u>COMPANY</u></li> <li>The Mur-Tex Company</li> <li>Diamond Fiberglass</li> <li>Applied Instrumentation, Inc.</li> <li>Manu-Rep, LP</li> <li>Due to the disparity betwee Company to discuss the p Company confirmed in wr published specifications ar Purchasing is confident tha</li> <li>This purchase consists of six 6,400 new tanks, which will be used to st 15 years. Currently, the Waster operation at various treatment plan replace existing tanks that have det the City.</li> </ul>	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order. ccordance with the requirer licitation document on SPD TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 58,458.00 \$104,190.00 \$164,160.00 \$164,160.00 \$182,466.00 en the bids, Strategic Purch ublished specifications for the iting that the equipment of d will be delivered at the fit the recommended supplier D-gallon fiberglass chemical ore sodium hypochlorite, are water Operations Branch h ths and lift stations citywide.	nks for the Pu ments of the 's e-bidding w s e-bidding w his equipment ffered, includi bid price. Ba will provide the storage tanks warranted for has approximally,	State of Tex ebsite and for ebsite and for the represent of the represent accessor sed on the a sed on the a sed on the a set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set of the set on the set of the set of the set on the set on the set on the set of the set o	Engineering kas bid laws. our bids were sentative of T sentative of T ies, will comp aforementione at the price b asses and fitti and the life ep nemical storag	Departme Thirty-fi received he Mur-T he Mur-T oly with t d, Strates id. ngs. The spectancy ge tanks a tanks v
<ul> <li>The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458 and that authorization be given to i This project was advertised in ad prospective bidders viewed the so shown below:</li> <li><u>COMPANY</u></li> <li>The Mur-Tex Company</li> <li>Diamond Fiberglass</li> <li>Applied Instrumentation, Inc.</li> <li>Manu-Rep, LP</li> <li>Due to the disparity betwe Company to discuss the p Company confirmed in wr published specifications ar Purchasing is confident tha</li> <li>This purchase consists of six 6,400 new tanks, which will be used to st 15 years. Currently, the Waster operation at various treatment plan replace existing tanks that have det the City.</li> </ul>	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order. ccordance with the requirer licitation document on SPD TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 58,458.00 \$104,190.00 \$164,160.00 \$164,160.00 \$182,466.00 en the bids, Strategic Purch ublished specifications for the iting that the equipment of d will be delivered at the fit the recommended supplier D-gallon fiberglass chemical ore sodium hypochlorite, are water Operations Branch h ths and lift stations citywide.	nks for the Pu ments of the 's e-bidding w s e-bidding w his equipment ffered, includi bid price. Ba will provide the storage tanks warranted for has approximally,	State of Tex ebsite and for ebsite and for the represent of the represent accessor sed on the a sed on the a sed on the a set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set of the set on the set of the set of the set on the set on the set on the set of the set o	Engineering kas bid laws. our bids were sentative of T sentative of T ies, will comp aforementione at the price b asses and fitti and the life ep nemical storag	Departmo Thirty-f received he Mur-T he Mur-T oly with t d, Strates id. ngs. The spectancy ge tanks a tanks
<ul> <li>The City Purchasing Agent recombid in the total amount of \$58,458 and that authorization be given to i This project was advertised in adprospective bidders viewed the so shown below:</li> <li><u>COMPANY</u></li> <li>The Mur-Tex Company</li> <li>Diamond Fiberglass</li> <li>Applied Instrumentation, Inc.</li> <li>Manu-Rep, LP</li> <li>Due to the disparity betwe Company to discuss the p Company confirmed in wr published specifications ar Purchasing is confident tha</li> <li>This purchase consists of six 6,400 new tanks, which will be used to st 15 years. Currently, the Waster operation at various treatment plan replace existing tanks that have det the City.</li> </ul>	.00 for chemical storage tar ssue a purchase order. ccordance with the requirer licitation document on SPD TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 58,458.00 \$104,190.00 \$164,160.00 \$164,160.00 \$182,466.00 en the bids, Strategic Purch ublished specifications for the iting that the equipment of d will be delivered at the fit the recommended supplier D-gallon fiberglass chemical ore sodium hypochlorite, are water Operations Branch h ths and lift stations citywide.	nks for the Pu ments of the 's e-bidding w 's e-bidding w his equipment ffered, includi bid price. Ba will provide th storage tanks e warranted fon as approxima Additionally, treatment pla	State of Tex ebsite and for ebsite and for the represent of the represent accessor sed on the a sed on the a sed on the a set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set on the set of the set on the set of the set of the set on the set on the set on the set of the set o	Engineering kas bid laws. our bids were sentative of T sentative of T ies, will comp aforementione at the price b asses and fitti and the life ep nemical storag	Departmo Thirty-f received he Mur-T he Mur-T oly with t d, Strates id. ngs. The spectancy ge tanks a tanks

,

٢

	<b>REQUEST FOR COU</b>	JNCIL ACTION	1			
	Subject: Sole Bid Received for Remote Activated School FlasherCategory #System Parts for the Public Works & Engineering Department4				# 7400 Agenda Ite	
		nnannan an nanannan ann a mharacha an ar ar ar ar a		-	20	
FROM (Department or other point Calvin D. Wells	t of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
Calvin D. Weils City Purchasing Agent	Agent June 04, 2007					
Finance and Administration De	nance and Administration Department					
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	100	Council Dis	trict(s) affected			
For additional information contact	:		entification of	prior authorizi	ng	
Gary Norman Desiree Heath <u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summar</u>	Phone: (713) 837-7425 Phone: (713) 247-1722	Council Act		•		
Estimated Spending Authority:	\$528,890.00			F & A Budge	t	
\$528,890.00 General Fund (10	000					
	100)					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent red Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon 3 system parts such as cabinet	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to th	00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier.	e activated scl ed that author urchasing Ag This award co	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may te onsists of var	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu , for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems n accordance with the recommended.	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of	e activated scl ed that author urchasing Ag This award co panels to be u de. the State of	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installatior aws. Eigl	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to exist This project was advertised i	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems n accordance with the recover solicitation documents of	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi	activated scl ed that author urchasing Ag This award co panels to be u de. the State of dding website	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installatior aws. Eigl	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to exist This project was advertised i prospective bidders viewed th	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the reconstruction of solicitation documents of ition for this type of school	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system	activated scl ad that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding websit	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid f e and only c	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installatior aws. Eigl	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to exist This project was advertised i prospective bidders viewed th received due to limited compet	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 pering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the recover solicitation documents of ition for this type of school bid was issued with a 3% of	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB	activated sol ed that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding website the participation	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent reconstruction in the Sole bid in an amound for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon a system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to exist in prospective bidders viewed the received due to limited competed <b>M/WBE Subcontracting:</b> This <b>Consolidated Traffic Control</b> subcontractor:	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 pering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the recover solicitation documents of ition for this type of school bid was issued with a 3% of	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u>	activated sol ed that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding website the participation	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent reconstruction in the Sole bid in an amound for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon a system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to exist in prospective bidders viewed the received due to limited competed <b>M/WBE Subcontracting:</b> This <b>Consolidated Traffic Control</b> subcontractor:	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the rece te solicitation documents of bid was issued with a 3% of bid was issued with a 3% of <b>Is, Inc.</b> has designated the <u>type of Work</u> binet Supplier	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u>	activated scl ad that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of adding website the participation ned company <u>r Amount</u>	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent redInc. on its sole bid in an amoutfor the Public Works & Enginepurchase orders, as neededagreement at any time upon 3system parts such as cabinetand replacement parts to existingThis project was advertised inprospective bidders viewed thereceived due to limited competerM/WBE Subcontracting:ThisConsolidated Traffic Controlsubcontractor:CompanyIC.J. HenschCa	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the rece te solicitation documents of bid was issued with a 3% of bid was issued with a 3% of <b>Is, Inc.</b> has designated the <u>type of Work</u> binet Supplier	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u>	activated scl ad that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of adding website the participation ned company <u>r Amount</u>	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent redInc. on its sole bid in an amoufor the Public Works & Enginepurchase orders, as neededagreement at any time upon 3system parts such as cabinetand replacement parts to existiThis project was advertised inprospective bidders viewed threceived due to limited competM/WBE Subcontracting:ThisConsolidated Traffic Controlsubcontractor:CompanyC.J. HenschCaThe Affirmative Action DivisionBuyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 eering Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the rece te solicitation documents of bid was issued with a 3% of bid was issued with a 3% of <b>Is, Inc.</b> has designated the <u>type of Work</u> binet Supplier	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u> \$15,8	activated scl ad that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of adding website the participation ned company <u>r Amount</u>	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon 3 system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to existi This project was advertised if prospective bidders viewed th received due to limited compet <u>M/WBE Subcontracting:</u> This Consolidated Traffic Contro subcontractor: <u>Company</u> <u>T</u> C.J. Hensch Ca The Affirmative Action Division Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB <u>Esti</u>	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 being Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamping ng school flasher systems in accordance with the reconstruction for this type of school bid was issued with a 3% of bid school the school to bid was issued with a 3% of bid w	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u> \$15,8	activated sol d that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of the State of the State of the State of the State the State of the Stat	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon 3 system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to existi This project was advertised in prospective bidders viewed th received due to limited compet <u>M/WBE Subcontracting:</u> This Consolidated Traffic Contro subcontractor: <u>Company</u> <u>T</u> C.J. Hensch Ca The Affirmative Action Division Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB <u>Esti</u>	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 being Department. It is fur- for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamp ng school flasher systems in accordance with the reco be solicitation documents of ition for this type of school bid was issued with a 3% of other signated to <u>ype of Work</u> binet Supplier will monitor this award.	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u> \$15,8	activated sol d that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding website the participation ned company <u>r Amount</u> 366.70	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon 3 system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to existi This project was advertised if prospective bidders viewed th received due to limited compet <u>M/WBE Subcontracting:</u> This Consolidated Traffic Contro subcontractor: <u>Company</u> <u>T</u> C.J. Hensch Ca The Affirmative Action Division Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB <u>Esti</u>	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 being Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamping ng school flasher systems in accordance with the reconstruction for this type of school bid was issued with a 3% of bid school the school to bid was issued with a 3% of bid w	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of on SPD's e-bi flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u> \$15,8	activated sol d that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of the State of the State of the State of the State the State of the Stat	hool flasher s ization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n.	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	
The City Purchasing Agent rec Inc. on its sole bid in an amou for the Public Works & Engine purchase orders, as needed agreement at any time upon 3 system parts such as cabinet and replacement parts to existi This project was advertised if prospective bidders viewed th received due to limited compet <u>M/WBE Subcontracting:</u> This Consolidated Traffic Contro subcontractor: <u>Company</u> <u>T</u> C.J. Hensch Ca The Affirmative Action Division Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB <u>Esti</u>	commends that City Counci nt not to exceed \$528,890 being Department. It is fu for a 60-month period. 30-days written notice to the shells, control panels, lamping ng school flasher systems in accordance with the reconstruction for this type of school bid was issued with a 3% of bid school the school to bid was issued with a 3% of bid w	.00 for remote rther requeste The City P ne supplier. T os and solar p located citywic quirements of flasher system goal for M/WB he below-nam <u>Dolla</u> \$15,8 <b>Y:</b> <b>ears S</b> 112.00 \$	activated sol d that author urchasing Ag This award co banels to be u de. the State of dding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of dding website the State of adding website the State of the State of the State of the State of the State the State of the State of t	hool flasher s rization be giv gent may ter onsists of var used for new Texas bid I e and only c n. as its certif	system par ven to issu rminate th rious flashe installation aws. Eigl one bid wa	

1		arentes.	
1	-/1-	121	
1.12	my r	8,00 8	-

. .... -----. .

### 

TO: Mayor via City Secre		ding Section 9-57(g) of the Code of		Catanani	Dama	Anondo lton
		on at the City's airports to allow the I		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iten #
of Aviation to authorize exce	ptions to the A	irport Use Permit requirement when	vehicles	<b></b> <i>π</i>		" AT
are transporting passengers for	or purely chari	table purposes or events.				21
FROM (Department or of	ther point of	origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agenda	Date
Houston Airport System	•	5 .	May 1,	2007	1114	1 2 0 2007
<u>N</u>						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	RE:		1	I District affect	ted:	
	1		B E			
	an		I			
For additional information	on contact:		Date an	d identificatio	on of prior	authorizing
Sara Culbreth	Phone:	281/233-1832	Counci	l action:	•	U
David Arthur		281/233-1388	N/A			
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF	FUNDING:			opropriations:		
None required			N/A			
RECOMMENDATION: (S		n 9-57(g) of the Code of Ordinand				
transporting passengers fo						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	<u>1</u> :					
transport passengers to an	d from the (	ances requires Airport Use Pern City's airports. The City and the of passengers for charitable purp	e Housto	n Airport Syst	em (HAS)	have received
Ordinances be amended to events, if adequate docume	waive Airpor entation is pro	ity outreach endeavors, HAS reart Use Permits for vehicles transpo ovided to the director. For the pur t of any individual or entity.	orting pass	sengers for pur	ely charital	ble purposes of
cc: Ms. Marty Stein Mr.	Anthony W.	Hall, Jr. Mr. Arturo G. Mi	chel M	s. Sara Culbret	h Ms.	Kathy Elek
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON			
F&A Budget:		Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization:	
			[			

RCA CHARITABLE GT 6\_12.DOC

### City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 9-57(g) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS RELATING TO GROUND TRANSPORTATION AT THE CITY'S AIRPORTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\* \* \* \* \*

### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

**Section 1.** That Subsection (g) of Section 9-57 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(g) *Certain waivers.* For vehicles authorized to be operated under other types of agreements for use of airport property (e.g., airline agreements, hotel agreements, leases of real property) in exchange for rentals, fees or other charges paid to the city, the director may waive the fees required by this division (but not the requirement to obtain an airport use permit), if waiver is necessary to avoid a double payment to the city. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for local transit vehicles, if suitable vehicle identification provisions are made, and if, as a practical matter, they provide an essential public service requiring a direct tax subsidy. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for purely charitable purposes or events if adequate evidence is provided to the director that such purpose or event is not for the commercial enrichment of an individual or entity."

**Section 2.** That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity

of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 3.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_,

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_,

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_\_.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. \_\_\_\_\_ RNR:pw 06/11/07 Requested by Richard Vacar, Director, Houston Airport System L.D. File No. \_\_\_\_\_

G:\CONTRACT\RNR\9-57G\_redline.DOC

### City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 9-57(g) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS RELATING TO GROUND TRANSPORTATION AT THE CITY'S AIRPORTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Subsection (g) of Section 9-57 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(g) Certain waivers. For vehicles authorized to be operated under other types of agreements for use of airport property (e.g., airline agreements, hotel agreements, leases of real property) in exchange for rentals, fees or other charges paid to the city, the director may waive the fees required by this division (but not the requirement to obtain an airport use permit), if waiver is necessary to avoid a double payment to the city. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for local transit vehicles, if suitable vehicle identification provisions are made, and if, as a practical matter, they provide an essential public service requiring a direct tax subsidy. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for vehicles transporting passengers for purely charitable purposes or events if adequate evidence is provided to the director that such purpose or event is not for the commercial enrichment of an individual or entity."

Section 2. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or

invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 3. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

20\_\_\_\_.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_,

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_\_.

City Secretary Prepared by Legal Dept. RNR:pw 06/11/07 Requested by Richard Vacar, Director, Houston Airport System

G:\CONTRACT\RNR\9-57G.DOC

L.D. File No.

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

ę	SUBJECT:	****		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda	
	Ordinance amending the Houston administrative fee for processing		crease		1 01 1	Item 22	
	FROM (Department or other poi City of Houston F	0,	0	Origination: Agenda Date: 6-14-07 JUN 2 0 200			
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		С	ouncil District	affected	•	
4	Phil Boriskie, Fire Chief 😪	ilBat	Sil	All			
	For additional information contac Captain Karen DuPont 713.2	ct: 247.4049		ate and identif ithorizing Cou		-	
	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b> : (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance amending the Houston Fire Code to increase the administrative fee to process permits.						
	Amount of Funding None required	***************************************	F & A Budget				
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ]	General Fund	[ ] Grant Fur	nd []	Enterpri	se Fund	
	[ ] Other (Specify)						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
	In an effort to recover the City's administrative costs and remain consistent with fees charged throughout other permitting operations, the Fire Chief requests that the administrative fee charged for processing paperwork associated with the purchase of a fire permit be increased from five dollars (\$5.00) to ten dollars (\$10.00), per permit. The current fee is insufficient to cover the City's personnel and other costs to process the permits.						
	Changes in the fee structure are accomplished by ordinance authorizing changes to section 105.9 of the 2000 Houston Fire Code. The proposed ordinance will bring administrative fees charged for the permitting process in line with fees charged by the Code Enforcement Division of the Public Works and Engineering Department.						
	The proposed ordinance was recommended for Council approval at the June 11, 2007 meeting of the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee.						
N	f						
		REQUIRED AU	THORIZATION				
	F&A Director	Other Authorizat		Other Autho	orization:		

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF HOUSTON FIRE CODE RELATING TO ADMINISTRATIVE FEES; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\* \* \* \* \*

### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Sections 105.9.1, 105.9.2 and 105.9.3 of the City of Houston Fire

Code are hereby amended to read as follows:

"**105.9.1 Permit or license.** An administrative fee of \$10.00 shall be charged upon the preparation of each permit or license issued by the fire department. This fee shall apply regardless of whether the permit or license is issued pursuant to this code or the *City Code*, and it shall be payable in addition to all other applicable fees for the permit or license. The foregoing administrative fee shall not be applicable if no other fee is provided by law for the permit or license.

**105.9.2 Receipt.** An administrative fee of \$10.00 shall be charged upon the preparation of each fee or deposit receipt issued by the fire department. This fee shall apply regardless of whether the fee or deposit is payable pursuant to this code or the *City Code*. This fee shall be in addition to all other applicable fees or deposits. When paid for a deposit or fee receipt, this fee shall neither constitute nor be refundable as a part of the deposit. This fee shall not apply when a permit or license is issued and the fee specified in Section 105.9.1 above is imposed.

**105.9.3 Correction fee.** A correction fee of \$10.00 shall be charged for correction of any license or permit in those instances where the license or permit is initially issued with an error caused by incorrect information having been furnished by the applicant. A re-inspection fee shall also be imposed as provided in Section 105.8.2 when the error causes a re-inspection to be required."

Section 2. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase

of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for

any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions

of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not

be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 3.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED	this da	ay of	_, 2007.
APPROVED this	_ day of		7.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_\_.

**City Secretary** 

Prepared by Legal Dept. 9 KO:asw 06/06/2007 Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department L.D. File No. 0350700529001

- 2 -

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

.B	<b>SUBJECT</b> : Transfer of Real Engineering, Public Utilities Bush Intercontinental Airpor	s Division	rom the Department of Public We to Houston Airport System for	orks and George	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda item #
	Project 9		WBS# A-00082-0001-2-01-01				23
110	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System and Department of Public Works and Engineering			Origination Date April 25, 2007Agenda Date JUN 2, 0, 200			
44	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Richard M. Vacar, A.A.E, D Houston Airport System		Council District affected: B				
	For additional information James D. Murff (HAS) James Valenta (HAS) Nancy Collins (PW&E)	Phone:	281.233.1820 281.233.1828 713.837.0881	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A			
	AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FI	JNDING:		Prior appropriations:			
	CIP A-0082.21 \$3,6	500,000	HAS-Consolidated 2001 AMT Construction (8201)				
	(\$3,	,600,000)	Combined Utility System Fund 8300				
1	RECOMMENDATION: (Sun	nmary)					

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,600,000 from the Airport System Bond Fund and depositing same amount into the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund and transferring 82.74 acres of land near George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston from the Public Utilities Division to Houston Airport System.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City of Houston owns an 82.74-acre tract of land being Lots 1 through 42 and Lots 81 through 120, Block 3, Barrett Subdivision, C.C. Shelby Survey, Abstract 693, Houston, Harris County, Texas, Parcel SY6-108 (the "Property"), as an asset of the Public Utility Division of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE). PWE has declared the Property surplus to its needs and notified other City departments of the availability of the Property. Houston Airport System (HAS) seeks the right to use and control the Property due to its proximity to George Bush Intercontinental Airport and a need to develop future storm water detention for airport related development in the immediate vicinity. HAS requests that the right of use and control of the Property be transferred from PWE to HAS.

The Combined Utility System bond covenants require that the net proceeds from a sale or transfer of surplus utility assets be deposited into the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund. Furthermore, the City is not able to expend aviation funds for non-aviation purposes, and therefore an acquisition of another City department's asset must be at fair value. David M. Ambrose, MAI, has prepared an appraisal of the fair market value of the Property. The Directors of the HAS and the PWE have agreed to a transfer of the Property at its appraised valuation of \$3,600,000.

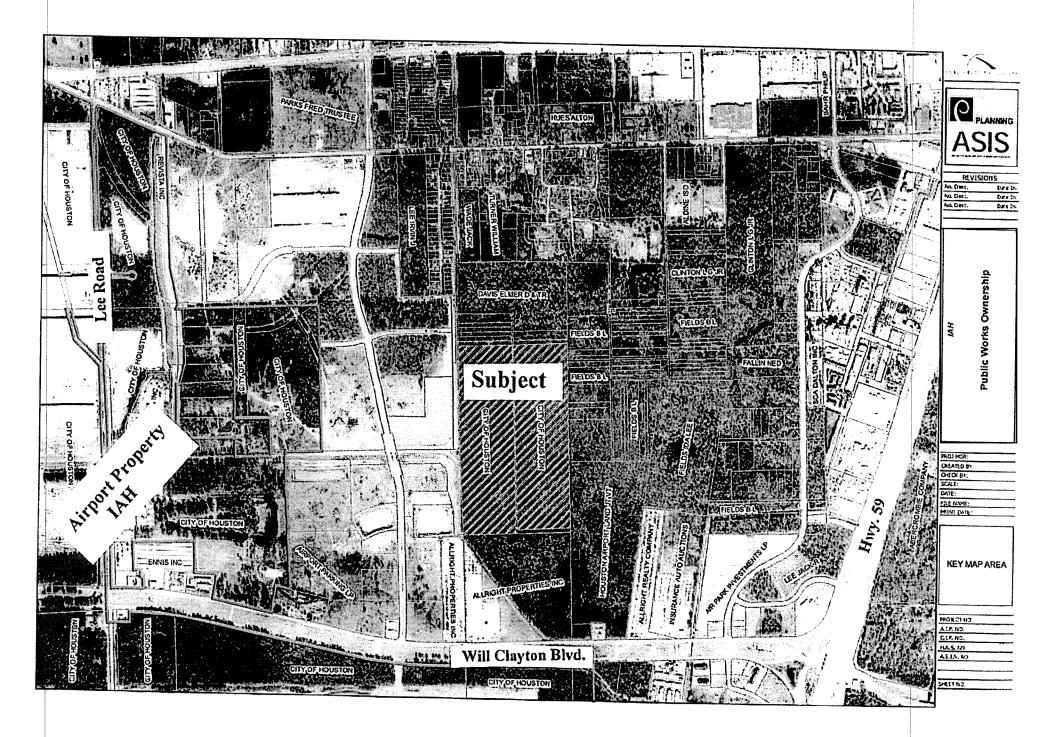
R	REQUIRED AUTH	IORIZATIO	N 20NPC13
F&A Budget: Mark Sk	Other Authorization:	ØH	Other Authorization: Mulul Mut 5220 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director
F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00			Department of Public Works and Engineering RCA - CIP A-0082.21.DOC.DOC

<b>Date</b> April 25, 2007	Subject: Transfer of Real Property from the Department of Public Works and Engineering, Public Utilities Division to Houston Airport System for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston Project 999Originator's 	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------------	---	----------------

HAS and PWE request the approval of an ordinance to (i) appropriate \$3,600,000 out of the named Airport System Bond Fund and deposit such sum into the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund, and (ii) approve the transfer of the Property from the control of PWE to HAS.

### RMV:JDM:JAV

cc: Marty Stein Richard M. Vacar, A.A.E Sara Culbreth James D. Murff Nancy Collins Jeff Taylor Kent McLemore Kathy Elek Robert Johnson James Valenta



×~_2	76 .
Q	
O TO:	Mayor via City Secretary

#### -

SUBJECT: Communicat and Nextel of Texas, Inc., o Intercontinental Airport/Ho		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 24				
<b>FROM (Department or ot</b> Houston Airport System	her point of	origin):		Origination Date May 9, 2007Agenda Date				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	E: Kae	San	Counci "B"	I District affec	·······	2 0 2007		
James D. Murff Janet Schafer	n contact: Phone:	281/233-1820 281/233-1796		d identificatio l action:	on of prior	authorizing		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF REVENUE: \$53,993.5		4,499.46 per month	Prior ap N/A	propriations:				
Nextel of Texas, Inc., d/b/a (IAH). SPECIFIC EXPLANATION In exchange for the consider license from the City non-ex	a Nextel Com	horizing a Communication Equ munications, for certain premise elow, Nextel of Texas, Inc., d/b e on the roof of Terminal C gara ent to be used in connection with	/a Nextel C ge at IAH f	e Bush Interco ommunication for its operation	ntinental A s, ("License n of a comm	irport/Houston ee") wishes to nercial mobile		
The pertinent terms and cond	ditions of the	License are as follows:						
1. Licensed Premises:	Termina for a sma appurten	ated on the exhibit to the Licens l C garage for up to six antennas all shed of approximately 100 sq ant thereto. Licensee shall not h ntains all governmental approval	and three uare feet, a nave the rig	all-weather equ long with equi ht to use the pr	ipment end	closures, space cabling		
2. Term: The Term will end five years after countersignature date. The Term shall be automatically extended for one additional five-year period, unless earlier terminated. If Licensee shall lose any governmental approvals, such as an FCC license, Licensee shall have the right to terminate this License.								
Y						8		
K								
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	·····				

 $\gamma$ 

<b>Date</b> May 9, 2007	Subject: Communication Equipment License between the City of Houston and Nextel of Texas, Inc., d/b/a Nextel Communications – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
3. Rental:	Initially, rent commences at a monthly rate of \$4,499.46. At and each successive year during the Term, the license fee sh the second year shall be at the rate of \$4,679.44 per month.	the conclusion of t tall increase by 4%,	he first year thus rent for
4. Use:	Solely in support of Licensee's commercial mobile radio ser business of providing cellular reception to airport users.	vice antenna systen	n for the
5. Maintenance:	Licensee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and exp maintenance of the equipment space and operation of the eq the operation of the Terminal or any other existing radio or t operated on or from the Terminal. Neither operation of the d the wireless local area network shall be subordinate to Licen	uipment shall not in elecommunication listributed antenna s	terfere with equipment system nor
6. Indemnification and Insurance:	Licensee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and sha insurance in the limits as stated in the agreement.	all provide the requi	red
7. Airport Rules:	Licensee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations ado FAA, and the TSA, and to comply with all federal, state and and policies.	pted by the airport, local laws, statutes	the FCC, the ordinances
RMV:jls Attachments			
<ul> <li>Ms. Marty Stein</li> <li>Mr. Anthony W. H</li> <li>Mr. Arturo Miche</li> <li>Ms. Kathy Elek</li> <li>Ms. Sara S. Culbro</li> <li>Mr. Richard Ferna</li> <li>Dr. Kent McLemo</li> <li>Mr. Charles Wall</li> </ul>	l eth undez		
Ms. Mary Case Mr. Perry Miller, A Mr. James D. Mur Ms. Rachel Suarez	ff		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION				
Interfaith Ministries for Greater Hous manage volunteers to support HDH	SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a contract with Interfaith Ministries for Greater Houston to recruit, train, mobilize and manage volunteers to support HDHHS staff during activation of Community Emergency Medication CenterCatego 				Agenda Item # 25	
FROM (Department or other point on Houston Department of Health and Hur	<b>f origin):</b> nan Services	Origina 5/30/07	tion Date	Agenda I ၂၂	Date N 2 0 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected:					
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998, pgr. 713-826-5801Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract with Interfaith Ministries for Greater Houston to recruit, train, mobilize and manage volunteers to support Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) staff during activation of Community Emergency Medication Center.						
_	Contract Value: \$270,000.00 eral State Local - Pass Throug	h Fund		F&A Budget	:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] Genera	I Fund [ X ] Grant Fund [	] Ente	erprise Fund	[ ] Othe	r(Specify)	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The Houston Department of Health and Hum with Interfaith Ministries for Greater Houston. one-year renewals.	an Services (HDHHS) requests City The initial contract period is from Ju	Council ap ne 1, 2007	oproval of an o ' through Augu	rdinance authc st 31, 2007, with	prizing a contract h two successive	
The purpose of this contract with Interfaith Mi preparedness organizations to establish, us HDHHS' hazards planning and the Strategic Emergency Medication Center (CEMC). CDC there is a public health emergency (terrorist receive and distribute SNS medicine and me	se and maintain the relationships r National Stockpile (SNS) plan to su S SNS provides large quantities of i attack, flu outbreak, etc.) severe en	ecessary upport HDH medicine a ough to de	to recruit and HS staff durir nd medical su polete local su	train 18,000 og activation of	volunteers on the Community	
Community Emergency Medication Centers (CEMCs) will be used locally to distribute SNS medications to Houston residents and guests in the event of a public health emergency severe enough to overwhelm the normal process of dispensing medications. Currently 50 public high schools and middle schools within the City of Houston have been identified as CEMC sites. During a public health emergency requiring deployment of SNS assets an aggressive public information campaign will be used to direct Houston residents and guests to the nearest CEMC site to pick medications for themselves and their families.						
i nealth emergencies, large-scale disasters, c	The contractor will establish, maintain and develop resources and communications systems sufficient to mobilize volunteers for public health emergencies, large-scale disasters, drills, and exercises to test emergency plans and readiness status. Volunteers will assist HDHHS personnel at sites to dispense medications.					
cc: Finance & Administration Legal Department Agenda Director						
A						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION			1 ANT	
F&A Director	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	orization:		
E&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00						

(A)

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FO	OR COL	INCIL ACTION			
- Marca Andrewson	SUBJECT: First Amendment to Le Sawyer with RMC HP III, LP fo	r the Housing and	01		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
	Community Developme	·····				20	
	FROM (Department or other point Building Services Department	of origin):		Origination Da	te O	Agenda Date	
Kn-	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.		Council District(s) affected: H				
	For additional information contac Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713 2			Date and identification of prior author Council Action: Ordinance No. 2006-1162,11/29/06			
	<b>RECOMMENDATION</b> : Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement with RMC HP III LP, for the leased space at 601 Sawyer Street for the Housing and Community Development Department and allocate funds.						
	Amount and Source of Funding:	nount and Source of Funding:			F & A Budget:		
	\$367,111.20 Federal Government- G	\$367,111.20 Federal Government- Grant Funded (5000) -CDBG					
	<ul> <li>Description of this building.</li> <li>The proposed First Amendment is necessary to establish an additional monthly rental to facilitate additional tenant improvements to be made by the landlord as requested by HCD. These additional tenant improvements are valued at \$937,672.03, an increase of \$275,000 from the original cost of \$662,672.03.</li> <li>The new base term rental rate is as follows:</li> </ul>						
	Calendar Months of Lease Term	Original Rate		New Monthly Payment			
	1 – 36	\$54,026.67		59,125.43 (\$1.46 psf per month/\$17.51 sf per year)			
	37 – 72	\$57,403.33	\$62	62,502.10 (\$1.54 psf per month/\$18.51 sf per year),			
J.	This represents an increase of \$367,111 (\$5,098.76 per month) over the initial base term of the lease. The lease will commence upon completion of the improvements made by the landlord and acceptance by HCD. All other terms and conditions of the original lease remain the same. IZD:FRC:JLN:FA:fa c: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Forest R. Christy, Jr., Richard Celli						
SP 1	5	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25 FA 05					
	Other Authorization: Fuerfa. Chieff. Forest R. Christy, Jr.			Housing and ( Department:			
	Director, Real Estate Division			Richard Celli Director	else	II.	

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

		07				
SUBJECT: An ordinance to amend a City Agreement between the Cit Houston and Creative Choice Texas I, Ltd.	ty of Cate #	egory	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iten #		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli.						
Director, Housing and Community Development Department	Origination	Date:	Agenda D	Date:		
	05/31/	07	JUI	V 2 0 2007		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Dist		1			
pr gaulation			– Adrian (	Garcia		
For additional information contact: Donald H. Sampley	Date and ide	entificati	on of prio	r authorizing		
✓ Phone: 713-868-8458	Council acti	on: FC62	2125 / 06	-0527		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)						
The approval of an ordinance to amend a City Agreement between the City	y of Houston a	and Crea	tive Choice	e Texas I, Ltd.		
Amount of Funding: No Additional Funds Requested			F&A Bud	get:		
-			the	IL-		
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [] Grant	t Fund	[]	Énterprise	Fund		
[X] Other (Specify) HOME FUND						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
	No. a l l l l	h				
Due to the construction pricing and the inclement weather, Creative C	LIDICE I, LID.	nas req	uested an	extension to		
completion of work date. The extended completion date for rehabilitati	completion of work date. The extended completion date for rehabilitation of a 100-unit facility located					
Houston, is to be amended from July 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007.						
In Houston, is to be amended from July 1, 2007 to December 31, 200	07.		ty, located	l at 8210 Baul		
	07.					
	07.					
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic	07. ce Texas I. I to	t in the ar	mount of \$4	500/2000 0 10		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I.	07. ce Texas I. I to	t in the ar	mount of \$4	500		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds:	07. ce Texas I, Lto Ltd also rece	t in the ar	mount of \$4	500		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. <u>Source of Funds:</u> City of Houston HOME Fund Loan:	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000	t in the ar	mount of \$4	500		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. <u>Source of Funds:</u> City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 4 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million	l in the ar eived a 9	mount of \$5 % Tax Cre	500,‱as a loa adit from the S		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. <u>Source of Funds:</u> City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: S Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million	l in the ar eived a 9	mount of \$5 % Tax Cre	500,‱as a loa adit from the S		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. <u>Source of Funds:</u> City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 4 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million	l in the ar eived a 9	mount of \$5 % Tax Cre	500,‱as a loa adit from the S		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 4 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma	mount of \${ % Tax Cre anent term fi	500,‱as a loa edit from the S inancing)		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. <u>Source of Funds:</u> City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 3 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020	07. ce Texas I, Lto Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect Housing	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma	mount of \$5 % Tax Cre anent term fi	500,‱as a loa edit from the S inancing)		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 9 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 Low Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this project amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income	07. ce Texas I, Lto Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein reflect a 1	mount of \$8 % Tax Cre anent term fi ng targete 2% per an	500,000 as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 4 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 Low Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this project amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. If over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing ar	d in the ar eived a 9 0 in perma g is bein reflect a 2 nd princi	mount of \$5 % Tax Cre anent term fi ng targete 2% per an inal and in	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 3 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 ow Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this project amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. I over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 3 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the suf-	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an biect propert	d in the ar eived a 9 0 in perma g is bein reflect a 2 nd princi	mount of \$5 % Tax Cre anent term fi ng targete 2% per an inal and in	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 3 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months after 3 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sul affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry (	07. ce Texas I, Lto Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham.	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein reflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500,‱as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry of The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. e Affordable I	d in the ar bived a 9 0 in perma g is bein reflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing	mount of \$8 % Tax Cre anent term fi ng targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500,000 as a loa adit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 3 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 ow Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this proje amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. If over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 3 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sub affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry O The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: 3 Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 ow Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this project amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. If over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months after 3 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sub offordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry of the Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the lousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the secured the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide and community Development Committee, and they agreed the construction of the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide the project is construction for the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide the project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide the project is constant to extend the project is constant to extend the project is constant to extend the project is constant to provide the project is constant to extend the project is constant to provide the project is constant to	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choice assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: S Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 cow Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this project amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. If over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 3 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sul ffordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry O The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the lousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed to ecommendation.	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: S Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 ow Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this project amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. If over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 3 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sulf offordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry O The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the lousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the ecommendation. cc: City Attorney	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 over Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this proje amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. bover a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry of the Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the dousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the ecommendation. cc: City Attorney City Secretary	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 Low Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this proje amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. Dover a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 13 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sub affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry ( The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the dousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the ecommendation. cc: City Attorney City Secretary Legal Department	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 ow Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this proje families earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. over a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 13 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sul affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry O The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June 13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the dousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the ecommendation. cc: City Attorney City Secretary	07. ce Texas I, Ltc Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choic assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 Low Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this proje amilies earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. Dover a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months aft 13 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sub affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry ( The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the dousing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the ecommendation. cc: City Attorney City Secretary Legal Department	07. ce Texas I, Lto Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. e Affordable I the construct to forward it	d in the ar eived a 9 ) in perma g is bein eflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500, as a loa edit from the S inancing) d to low-inco num interest terest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien.		
On May 29, 2006, City Council approved a contract with Creative Choice assist in the purchase and rehab of this facility. Creative Choice Texas I, Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Source of Funds: City of Houston HOME Fund Loan: Housing Tax Credits: \$7,103,020 Wells Fargo: \$7,900,000 (\$6,000,000 in interim construction financing a TOTAL: \$15,503,020 Low Income Housing Tax Credit funding is being used on this proje families earning less than 30%, 50%, or 60% of area median income. Dover a 10 year period with repayment of interest only for 12 months after 13 months after closing. The note is secured with a 2nd lien on the sub affordability period is 10 years. The President of the Board is Henry ( The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide On June13, 2007, HCDD presented the First Amendment to extend the Housing and Community Development Committee, and they agreed the recommendation. cc: City Attorney City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office	07. ce Texas I, Lto Ltd also rece \$500,000 million and \$1,900,000 ect. Housing Note terms r ter closing an bject propert Gorham. Affordable I the construct to forward it	d in the ar eived a 9 0 in perma g is bein reflect a 2 nd princi ty. Wells Housing tion com for Cour	mount of \$8 % Tax Creater anent term fing targete 2% per an ipal and in s Fargo ha	500,000 as a load of from the S inancing) d to low-inconum interest iterest beginn as a 1 <sup>st</sup> lien. ncome famili ate to the deration, with		

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Outside Environm Airport System.	ental Legal Counsel fo	r the Houston	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #			
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):				28			
			rigination Date 6-15-07	Agenda				
Legal D DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	epartment				V 2 0 2007			
in a start of a start of the		Co	ouncil District aff	ected:				
m (m				B, E, I				
Phone	For additional information contact: Randy Rivin V Phone: 713-247-1408			Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 6/13/01 Ord. No. 1002-556 10/24/01 Ord. No. 2001-0970; 8/27/03 Motion No. 2003-1049; 6/9/04 Ord. No. 2004-570; 1/25/06 Ord. No. 2006-82.				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance approving Ame	endment No. 2 to Eng	noment l'atter						
			h Adams and Re	ese, LLP.				
Amount of Funding: \$600,000.00 Fund: 8001 (HAS R		F & A Budget:	Nh M ØS I	M				
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[] General Fund	[] Grant Fun	<u>UIIACII</u>	terprise Fi				
On June 27, 2001, the City ent ("MDCK") to provide environmenta Attorney's office.	i legal services for the	e Houston Airport	System under th	e directio	n of the City			
On October 24, 2001, City Counc Maston, Wotring, Jackson LLP ("C (which merged with Andrews & Kur	rth, LLP).	sisting of the envi	ronmental lawye	er to Con ers forme	nelly, Baker, ly of MDCK			
On June 9, 2004, City Council exte	nded the Engagement	Letter to June 27,	2007.					
In January of 2006, the attorney Letter withdrew from CBMWJ to assignment of the Engagement Lette	join Auains and Re	ese. LLP ("Firm")	legal services ເ and City Cou	inder the ncil conse	Engagement ented to an			
The Legal Department and Houston primarily consists of advice, consu Consequently, it is recommended t beginning June 27, 2007.	ILAUUN ANN FENFESENTS	TION FORSTAINS of	A					
The amount of funding for the three amount of \$1,550,000.00.	year extension with t	wo one year optio	ns is \$600,000.(	00 for a to	otal contract			
No MWBE goal was required for the	Engagement Letter an	d none is recomme	ended for the Am	endment.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		1						
F&A Director:	Other Authorization		Other Authoriza	tion:	NOT			
				uuii: 🔍 🦔	Sec.			
GUCONTRACTURNE/RCA ADAMSDEESE DOC			× da					

City of Houston entered into an Engagement Letter for environmental legal services to be provided to Houston Airport System (HAS). In the course of this representation, advice has been provided to HAS on numerous matters relating to regulatory compliance, permitting, contaminated site remediation, waste water and storm water management, environmental liability and release reporting. Lawyers advise regarding issues unique to multi-tenant and co-located facilities, analyze the applicability of various media permit programs and HAS/airport compliance with program requirements, and assist in negotiations with environmental regulators. Representative matters upon which advice has been rendered during the contract term include:

• <u>Spill Reporting/Waste Water Discharges</u>. Advise HAS regarding applicability of reporting requirements in connection with spills, releases, or discharges at or from the airports, including in connection with discharges of untreated sanitary sewer water and releases or spills of jet fuel to the storm water drainage system. Advise HAS regarding Clean Water Act and implications of unauthorized discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. Assist HAS with reporting of and response to agency inquiries regarding discharge events. Work with HAS and HAS technical consultants to formulate work plans to investigate potential infrastructure deficiencies that could be contributing to potential releases.

• <u>Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures</u>. Assisting HAS with understanding the scope and applicability of SPCC regulations in context of developing SPCC Plans for airports and evaluating need for potential infrastructure capital improvements. Evaluating regulatory requirements with respect to issues relating to mobile fueling, containment and secondary containment, and drainage and diversionary systems applicable to HAS directly as airport operator and secondary liability associated with being landowner of multi-tenant facility.

• <u>Notices of Violation</u>. Assist with investigation, evaluation and response to notices of violation for air emissions, waste water discharges, storm water discharges, and resolution of same.

• <u>Stationary Source Emissions Audit and Corrective Measures</u>. Ongoing assistance to HAS in conducting inventory of emissions sources at airports and evaluating compliance of existing sources with regulations. Provide recommendation to conduct source inventories and compliance reviews for all three airports under Texas Audit Privilege Act (Act) to obtain protection from civil penalties for violations of air regulations discovered during audit. Assist in providing numerous statutory notices required by Act, evaluating self-reporting obligations, and assessing remedial response to discovered violations. Evaluate compliance status of grandfathered facilities, standard exemptions, and permit by rule sources in connection with determining existence of violations. Monitor audit results as information is generated and assist HAS with determining appropriate use of information response. Provide counsel regarding

corrective measures necessary to address non-compliance issues identified during audits and schedule for attaining compliance. Prepare periodic reports to agency documenting measures undertaken and compliance status.

• <u>Storm Water Quality Assurance</u>. Assist HAS analyzing adequacy of storm water pollution prevention plans, compliance with monitoring, reporting and record-keeping procedures, plan documentation and updates, and tenant responsibilities for compliance. Evaluate alleged violations of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System ordinance, infrastructure components, tenant responsibility, and negotiate with regulators regarding implementation of best management practices for storm water quality assurance. Advise regarding document control and presentation of investigation results in connection with Storm Water Drainage Master Plan.

• <u>Contaminated Site Investigation, Delineation and Remediation Projects</u>. Assist HAS on a number of on-going remediation projects associated with historic or current releases of hydrocarbons to the environment at Hobby and Intercontinental airports. Review and provide comments regarding submittals to TCEQ and advise regarding presentation of information, inadvertent admissions against interest, and control of documents. Assist HAS in evaluating various remediation options, recovery systems, pilot extraction demonstrations in connection with minimizing long-term liabilities and developing closure plans.

• Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Multi-Sector General Permit/Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans. In connection with rule-making proceedings, engaged in dialogue with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) legal and technical staff regarding issues arising at multi-tenant facilities, such as airports, in complying with requirements of the TPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (General Permit) governing storm water discharges, including liability of landowners such as City of Houston for the industrial activities of tenants, such that non-compliance by a tenant potentially subjected the City of Houston to enforcement by TCEQ, certification of Notice of Intent to be covered by the General Permit, and with certifications subject to penalties relating to non-storm water discharges. Represented HAS in stake-holder meetings hosted by TCEQ following issuance of the General Permit and was successful in obtaining certain revisions in a planned amendment to the permit, and in obtaining extensions for all three airports from TCEQ of the deadline for filing NOIs until such time as the agency addressed the outstanding certification issues.

• <u>Contract and Lease Drafting and Review</u>. Provide on-request assistance with review of and comment to environmental provisions of contracts and leases between HAS and tenants, including Fuel License Agreements, termination of tenant leases, development and implementation of Operating Instructions, development of protocol relating to use and responsibility for underground storage tanks.

• <u>NOx Emissions Reduction Plan</u>. Assisted HAS in analyzing issues and options for satisfying City of Houston obligation to TCEQ to reduce NOx emissions at the airports by 1.809 tons per day. City of Houston had entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with TCEQ to assist airlines in obtaining an overall 90% reduction of NOx emissions from ground support equipment (GSE) by agreeing to provide reductions from other sources at the HAS to cover a shortfall of 75% reductions proposed by the airlines and the 90% reductions required by

the TCEQ. Although most NOx sources at airports are operated by tenant airlines and not airports themselves, tenant operators of GSE were unwilling to participate in voluntary reductions and threatened to file suit if the airports attempted to enforce reductions. Helped HAS to analyze the requirements of the MOU, to evaluate potential bases upon which to re-open negotiations with respect to the MOU commitment, and ultimately to strategize regarding alternative approach and options for achieving the required reductions. Assisted with preparation of Supplemental NOx Emissions Reduction Plan demonstrating satisfaction of obligations.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary						
	ubject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Food and Category #			Page 1 of 2	# 7424 Agenda Item	
	everage Services for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities 4 Department C-22270				29	
-					~	
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination <b>E</b>	Date	Agenda Date	*	
	City Purchasing Agent	lune 12	June 12, 2007		n 2007	
	Finance and Administration Department	Julie 12	., 2007	JUN 2	0 2007	
Ŀ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dista	at (a) a ff a t a l			
N	<u>Alluin X Wills</u> Council District(s) affected					
V F	For additional information contact:	Date and Identification of prior authorizing			NG	
	Stephen Lewis Phone: (713) 853-8888	Council Action:				
Ray DuRousseau         Phone: (713) 247-1735						
F	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	<u>,</u>				
	Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to a joint	venture betv	veen ARAM	ARK Sports a	nd	
	Entertainment Services of Texas, Inc. and Quality Concession	n Foods. Inc	. in the estin	nated revenue	e amount of	
	\$25,647,352.00 for food and beverage services for the Conv	ention & Ente	ertainment F	acilities Depa	artment	
	<b>°</b>					
L						
				F & A Budget		
	NONE REQUIRED (REVENUE)					
-						
-	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Coun	cil approve :	an ordinand	e awarding	a five-vear	
	revenue contract, with five one-year options to extend, for	a total ten-v	vear term in	the estimat	ed revenue	
	amount of \$25,647,352.00 to ARAMARK Sports and Ent	ertainment S	ervices of	Texas Inc. a	and Quality	
	Concessions Foods, Inc., a joint venture, to provide food	and bever	age service	s for the Co	nvention &	
	Entertainment Facilities Department. Under this contract,	the contracto	or shall prov	vide food an	d heverade	
	services at Department locations.				a beverage	
	The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a	all personnel	. managem	ent. supervis	sion, labor	
	equipment and incidentals necessary to provide food an	d beverage	services at	the George	R Brown	
	Convention Center, Wortham Theater Center, Jones Hall,	Jones Plaza	. Miller Out	door Theatre	and Root	
	Memorial Square Park. This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-one prospective proposers viewed the request for proposal on SPD's e-bidding website and proposals were received from two firms: the joint venture of ARAMARK Sports and Entertainment Services of Texas, Inc. and Quality Concession Foods, Inc., and Centerplate. The evaluation committee consisted of personnel from the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and individuals from the convention and entertainment industry. The evaluations were based on the following criteria:					
;						
	<ul> <li>Creativity reflected in the proposal for unique operational plans, replacement and renewal plans, point of sale techniques, menu, use of branded products and concepts, personnel training,</li> </ul>					
	uniforms and related marketing and promotional ideas.					
	<ul> <li>B. The experience, training, and past performance of proposed management personnel.</li> <li>C. Financial return to the City.</li> <li>D. Performance at comparable facilities.</li> <li>E. Financial condition, including ability to provide capital and operational investments.</li> </ul>					
	F. M/WBE participation.					
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION				
	F&A Director: Other Authorization:		Other Author	zation:		

Other Authorization:

11				·
hey an	32	<b>1</b> 711	Ø	a second

Other Authorization:

	ance Awarding a Contract for Food and Convention & Entertainment Facilities	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--	--	--------------------------------	-------------

ARAMARK Sports and Entertainment Services of Texas, Inc. and Quality Concession Foods, Inc. (ARAMARK) received the highest overall score of 485 points out of a possible 600 points.

Besides demonstrating the ability to provide all the services required by the RFP, ARAMARK has an excellent reputation and is the preferred caterer in many of the largest convention centers in the United States. Also, ARAMARK proposed to make "Value-Added Contributions," investments in food service equipment and improvements, totaling \$1,500,000.00 over the term of the contract. Additionally, ARAMARK's corporate offices will contribute up to \$25,000.00 per contract year for sponsorship of industry events, to attract more business to the George R. Brown Convention Center (\$250,000.00 over the entire term of the contract).

ARAMARK's proposed branded concepts include restaurants widely recognized in the Houston area, such as James Coney Island, Mission Burritos, Niko Niko's, and Starbucks. As the incumbent contractor, ARAMARK's proposed management team has a proven successful track record with the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department. It is projected that revenue to the City from this contract will exceed \$6,000,000.00 in the next three years.

In order to comply with Internal Revenue Service requirements, the new contract will be based upon a management fee, with up to a 20% incentive fee based upon the volume of business, with the entire incentive at risk based upon annual performance "report cards." The contract will have an initial five-year term, with up to five optional one-year renewal terms.

#### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% M/WBE participation level. The joint venture of ARAMARK Sports and Entertainment Services of Texas, Inc. and Quality Concession Foods, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	<u>Type of Work</u>	Percentage
Quality Concession Foods, Inc.	Food & Beverage Provider	8%
NatureBest Pre-Cut & Prod LLC	Processed Produce	4%
Quality Hospitality Consulting, Inc.	Temporary Staffing	4%
Now Packaging	Packaging Materials	1%
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	1%
	TOTAL	18%

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

Buyer: Richard Morris

			Evaluator #1 Evaluator #2 Evaluator #3 Evaluator #4 Evaluator #5 Evaluator #6	80	90					
			Evaluator #6	89	83					
	rtment		Evaluator #4	70	67					
rvices	acilities Depa		Evaluator #3	74	57					
Food & Beverage Services	for Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department	S30- T22270	Evaluator #2	82	66					
Food &	/ention & Ente		Evaluator #1	60	80		-			
	for Con		Total Score (out of 600 possible points)	485	413					
			Vendor	Aramark	Centerplate					

Food & Beverage Services for Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department	S30- T22270
--	-------------

Aramark

	Evaluator #1	Evaluator #2	Evaluator #3	Evaluator #4	Evaluator #5	Evaluator #6	
Creativity Reflected in the Proposal	23	20	18	20	23	20	
Experience, Training, Past Performance	23	22	15	10	23	20	
Financial Return	13	10	10	10	12	10	
Performance-Comparable Facilities	13	10	12	10	13	10	
Proposers Financial Condition	13	15	14	15	13	15	
MWBE Participation	5	5	5	S	ъ	ъ С	
Total Points	06	82	74	70	89	80	485

# Centerplate

	Evaluator #1	Evaluator #2	Evaluator #3	Evaluator #4	Evaluator #5	Evaluator #6	
Creativity Reflected in the Proposal	21	14	12	20	20	10	
Experience, Training, Past Performance	20	10	10	10	21	10	
Financial Return	<del>~ -</del>	12	10	12	13	10	
Performance-Comparable Facilities	12	10	10	10	11	10	
Proposers Financial Condition		15	10	10	13	15	
MWBE Participation	5	5	ъ С	S	ъ	ъ С	
Total Points	80	66	57	67	83	60	413

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b>	CIL ACTION			# 7354
Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a C56086 and C56087 for Soft Drir Partnerships for the City of Houst TC-3-0734-039-13974-A1	nk and/or Vending Marketir	act Nos. ng	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance and Administration Depa		Origination 1 May 23	Date 3, 2007	Agenda Date JUN	2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	'es	Council Distr All	rict(s) affected	<b>-</b>	
For additional information contact: Tina Paez Ray DuRousseau <u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u>	Phone: (713) 837-9630 Phone: (713) 247-1735	Council Actio Ordinance	n: No. 2004-07	prior authorizin 754, passed .	July 7, 2004
Approve an ordinance authorizing Dr. Pepper Bottling Company of T Group USA to allow additional pro City of Houston.	exas, and Contract #C560	87 between	the City of H	ouston and F	resh Brew
Revenue Contract				F & A Budget	
provide additional product offerir Houston, and to Contract #C560 additional product offerings and p Under these contracts, the City ea These contracts were awarded of extend, for a total 10-year term. are required to furnish all resource and approximately 120 snack ma community centers, health clinic revenue under these contracts I \$287,847.00 through April FY07.	87 between the City of H ricing for the Snack Vendi rns revenue through the se n July 7, 2004 for a five-y Under the terms of their r es necessary to supply the achines at approximately s, administrative building	louston and ng Machine ( ales of soft dr year term, wi espective co city with ap 150 location s, airports a	Fresh Brew Concessions rinks, snacks th one addit ntracts, Dr. I proximately is citywide, nd conventi	Group USA for the City and vending ional five-yea Pepper and 320 soft drin including par on facilities	to provide of Houston. products. ar option to Fresh Brew k machines rk facilities, To date
Dr. Pepper currently offers a varie The vending prices for these ite beverages. In an effort to maintai Pepper has introduced a new pro- alternative to sugary, carbonated functional drinks" manufactured to <i>Vitaminwater</i> is available in 11 functional are free of artificial ingri	ms are \$1.00 for 20-oz n the most requested and duct category in convenier beverages. The new pro by Glacéau, and are sold unctional formulas, and an	bottled bever popular bever nce stores the oduct categor under the bra	rages and \$ erages in the at are selling y consists c and name V	50.60 for 12- e vending ma g well and an of "enhanced <i>itaminwater</i>	oz canned ichines, Dr. e a healthy waters" or Glacéau's
Glacéau's <i>Vitaminwater</i> 20-ounce	bottles retail for \$1.59 in c	convenience	and health fo	ood stores h	
not provide for an enhanced wate	ending machines for \$1.25	per 20-ounc g above \$1.(	e bottle. The DO per bottle	e existina co	ntract does

	Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract Nos. C56086 and C56087 for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships for the City of Houston	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
	TC-3-0734-039-13974-A1	<b>NIVI</b>	

Director to negotiate vend pricing on new product offerings the City may wish to introduce in the beverage vending machines. There are similar limitations in the Fresh Brew's snack vending contract. The proposed amendment to both contracts provides the Director more flexibility in adding new products, the authority to negotiate vending prices and commission structures with the vendors for new products, and the authority to negotiate price increases for existing products as necessary.

Buyer: Richard Morris

<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b>	CIL ACTION		n.c.	11 50 4 4
Subject: Approve Ordinances Awar	ding Various Contracts f	or the	Category #	RCA Page 1 of 2	# 7344 Agenda Item
Acquisition, Cataloging and Proces Materials for the Houston Public Li	sing Services of Library	Books and	4	Tage 1 01 2	
TC-06-5256-68-21077			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3/
FROM (Department or other point of o	rigin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	<u>                                     </u>
Calvin D. Wells				Ŭ	
City Purchasing Agent		May 30	), 2007	JUN 2	0 2007
Finance and Administration Depart DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	ment				
JAnin SWELD		Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
For additional information contact:			ntification of n	rior authorizin	nσ
	Phone: (832) 393-1558	Council Actie			ug
Ray DuRousseau I	Phone: (713) 247-1735				
<u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u>					
Approve ordinances awarding vario	ous contracts, as shown	below, in a to	tal amount no	ot to exceed	
\$28,100,000.00 for the acquisition,	cataloging and processi	na services o	f library book	s and materi	als for the
Houston Public Library.	eataloging and processi		i library book	s and materia	
	······				
	400.000.00			F & A Budget	t
Estimated Spending Authority: \$28	,100,000.00				
\$28,100,000.00 - General Fund (10	)00) - Spending Author	ty for 3 contro	octs with total	8-voor torm	<u> </u>
	coor opending Addition	G IOI O COITUZ		o-year terms	3
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The City Purchasing Agent recomment three one-year options to extend, fo	r a total eight-year term		- amaruny li	ise o-year co	miacis, with
28,100,00.00 for the acquisition, cata Public Library. The Director may termin	aloging and processing se	ervices of libra	v books and	materials for	ot to exceed the Houston
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any	ervices of librative time upon 30-	ry books and days written n	materials for otice to the co	ot to exceed the Houston intractors.
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. <u>Midwest Tape LLC.</u> : Award for acqu	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr	ervices of libra v time upon 30- ocessing servio	ry books and days written n ces of library	materials for otice to the co books and ma	ot to exceed the Houston ontractors. aterials in an
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pruisition, cataloging and pro	ervices of libra time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic	ry books and days written n ces of library ces of library l	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and ma	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro equisition, cataloging and pro ctors to provide all equipr	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic processing servic nent, facilities,	ry books and days written n ces of library ces of library l rices of library labor, materia	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and ma books and ma	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an
Public Library. The Director may termin <u>Baker &amp; Taylor, Inc.</u> : Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. <u>Midwest Tape LLC.</u> : Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. <u>Book Wholesalers, Inc.</u> : Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro equisition, cataloging and pro ctors to provide all equipr talog and process library b	ervices of librar time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate	ry books and days written n ces of library ces of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the He	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and ma books and ma ls, parts, supe puston Public	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acqua amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqua amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor,	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro equisition, cataloging and pro ctors to provide all equipr talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape	ervices of librar time upon 30- ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be	ry books and days written n ces of library es of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the He required to p	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and ma books and ma ls, parts, supe buston Public provide library	ot to exceed the Houston ontractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipro- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape primats including hardcove	ervices of librar time upon 30- ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade	ry books and days written n ces of library es of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ho required to p paperbacks.	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and ma	ot to exceed the Houston ontractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks
Public Library. The Director may termin <u>Baker &amp; Taylor, Inc.</u> : Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. <u>Midwest Tape LLC.</u> : Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. <u>Book Wholesalers, Inc.</u> : Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipro- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W	ervices of librar time upon 30- ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc.	ry books and days written n ces of library es of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ho required to p paperbacks, will be requi	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books and b	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books
Public Library. The Director may termin <u>Baker &amp; Taylor, Inc.</u> : Award for acquation of the exceed \$21,600,000.00. <u>Midwest Tape LLC.</u> : Award for acquation on to exceed \$5,500,000.00. <u>Book Wholesalers, Inc.</u> : Award for acquation of the exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, callor imary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipro- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove	ervices of librar time upon 30- ocessing servic processing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade	ry books and days written n ces of library es of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ho required to p paperbacks, will be requi	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books and b	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca brimary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipro- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove	ervices of librar time upon 30- ocessing servic processing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade	ry books and days written n ces of library es of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ho required to p paperbacks, will be requi	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books and b	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety or audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipr talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance	ervices of librar v time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade s.	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the He required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, ; ements of the	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books and books books and books books and books books and books books books and books	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks,
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety of audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Ba	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipr talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V	ervices of librar v time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade s. with the requir Vholesalers, Inc.	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin <u>Baker &amp; Taylor, Inc.</u> : Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. <u>Midwest Tape LLC.</u> : Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. <u>Book Wholesalers, Inc.</u> : Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety of audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Ba	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipr talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V	ervices of librar v time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade s. with the requir Vholesalers, Inc.	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin <b>Baker &amp; Taylor, Inc.:</b> Award for acquance amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. <b>Midwest Tape LLC.:</b> Award for acquance amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. <b>Book Wholesalers, Inc.:</b> Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contral ransportation necessary to acquire, cal primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety of audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Ba- ngram Library Services. The Evaluat	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pr uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipr talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted	ervices of librar v time upon 30- ocessing servic ocessing servic processing servic processing servic nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade s. with the requir Vholesalers, Inc.	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acquance amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acquance amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for action amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, cation and the exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, cation and the exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, cation and the exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, cation and the exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, cation necessary to acquire, cation and the exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, cation necessary to acquire, cation necessary to acquire, cation necessary to acquire, cation obooks, DVDs and CDs. The sector and audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u. The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Bation necessary based on the proposals were evaluated based on the proposals were evaluat	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipre- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape promats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria:	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service p	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acquanount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acquanount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for acquanount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, catorimary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second audiovisual materials in a variety of audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-ue. The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Batorio proposals were evaluated based on the A. Responsiveness to RFP Require	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipre- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria:	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service p	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety or audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Ba ngram Library Services. The Evaluate oroposals were evaluated based on the A. Responsiveness to RFP Requir B. Scope and Inventory of Materia	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipre- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria:	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service p	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acquanount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acquanount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for acquanount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contration necessary to acquire, catorimary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second audiovisual materials in a variety of audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-ue. The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Batorio proposals were evaluated based on the A. Responsiveness to RFP Require	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipre- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove p to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria:	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service p	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin Baker & Taylor, Inc.: Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. Midwest Tape LLC.: Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. Book Wholesalers, Inc.: Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety or audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Ba ngram Library Services. The Evaluat proposals were evaluated based on the A. Responsiveness to RFP Requir B. Scope and Inventory of Materia	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipre- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove pro- to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria: rements and Specifications Is Available	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service processing service processing service processing service of service service the service the s	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books bo	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
Public Library. The Director may termin <b>Baker &amp; Taylor, Inc.:</b> Award for acq amount not to exceed \$21,600,000.00. <b>Midwest Tape LLC.:</b> Award for acqu amount not to exceed \$5,500,000.00. <b>Book Wholesalers, Inc.:</b> Award for ac amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. The scope of work requires the contra ransportation necessary to acquire, ca primary contractors, Baker & Taylor, audiovisual materials in a variety of for audio books, DVDs and CDs. The second and audiovisual materials in a variety of audio books, DVDs and CDs as back-u The Request for Proposal (RFP) was esult, proposals were received from Ba- ngram Library Services. The Evaluate A. Responsiveness to RFP Require B. Scope and Inventory of Materia C. Experience/Reputation	aloging and processing senate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipri- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria: rements and Specifications Is Available <b>REQUIRED AUTHO</b>	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service processing service processing service processing service of service service the service the s	ry books and days written n ces of library es of library l vices of library labor, materia rials for the Ho required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, coments of the c., Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books books books books and books	ot to exceed the Houston intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co, and
B. Scope and Inventory of Materia	aloging and processing se nate these contracts at any uisition, cataloging and pro- uisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- cquisition, cataloging and pro- ctors to provide all equipre- talog and process library b Inc. and Midwest Tape ormats including hardcove ondary contractor, Book W f formats including hardcove pro- to the primary contractor advertised in accordance aker & Taylor, Inc., Book V ion Committee consisted following criteria: rements and Specifications Is Available	ervices of library time upon 30- ocessing service processing service processing service processing service processing service processing service nent, facilities, ooks and mate LLC, will be r books, trade holesalers, Inc. ver books, trade s. with the require Vholesalers, Inc. of six employe	ry books and days written n ces of library rices of library l rices of library labor, materia rials for the Ha required to p paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, , will be require paperbacks, cements of the c. Midwest Ta	materials for otice to the co books and ma books and books books and books books books and books books books books and books	ot to exceed the Houstor intractors. aterials in an aterials in an aterials in an ervision, and Library. The books and paperbacks, library books paperbacks, ws and as a dart Co. and

rector:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
			-

Subject: Approve Ordinances Awarding Various Contracts for the Acquisition, Cataloging and Processing Services of Library Books and Materials for the Houston Public Library TC-06-5256-68-21077	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
ronic Environment		
agement Plan		
M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmation	ative Action Division.	
	Acquisition, Cataloging and Processing Services of Library Books and Materials for the Houston Public Library TC-06-5256-68-21077 ronic Environment 9 diction Development Services agement Plan BE Goal Participation ock Smith III MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Services agement approved by the Affirmative MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Services agement approved by the Affirmative Services agement approved by the Affirmative Services agement approves agement approved by the Affirmative Services agement approves agement agement approves agement approves agement approves agement approves agement approves agement a	Acquisition, Cataloging and Processing Services of Library Books and Materials for the Houston Public Library TC-06-5256-68-21077       Initials MS         Toroite Environment g ction Development Services agement Plan BE Goal Participation       Second Participation         ock Smith III       MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

<b>CITY OF HOUSTO</b>	N Interoffice
Finance & Administration Departmen Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)-	
To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent	From: Murdock Smith III
	Date: March 21, 2007
	Subject: MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes X I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by S I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes X If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received	SPD, and prior to advertisement):       Yes       No          No       Original Goal:       12       New Goal:       0
I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by S I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were recei	SPD, and prior to advertisement):       Yes       No          No       Original Goal:       12       New Goal:       0
I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by S I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were recei	SPD, and prior to advertisement):       Yes       No
I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by S I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes $\square$ If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received Solicitation Number: <u>TC-06-5256-68-21077</u>	SPD, and prior to advertisement):       Yes       No

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

A request for the M/WBE goal to be waived for the Acquisition, Cataloging, and Processing of Library Books and Services contract is being submitted, due to that the services preformed by the contractors will not require the services of a subcontractor. The contractors are responsible for the acquisition, cataloging, and processing of books, audiovisual materials, and DVD's. As distributors the contractors can only purchase from the specific publisher, which in essence is the manufacturer that publishes the specific title requested by the Houston Library System. The contractors will perform the cataloging and processing of the requested titles at their facilities which are not located in Texas. The materials are delivered from the cataloging and processing facilities via courier directly to HPL's facilities.

Concurrence:

Initiator

Director Velma Laws.

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.

REVISED: 11/15/2005

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION		K
SUBJECT: Approve Professional Consulting Services Contrac Whaley Energy Consulting, LLC Energy Management Services	ct	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6-15-07	Agenda D	ate 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E.	Council District(s) a		стати с то
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identificat Council action:	ion of prior	authorizing
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve professional consulting servi	ces contract and approp	riate funds.	
Amount and Source of Funding: \$175,000 Consumer Choice Initiative Fund (2421)	F&A Budget:	See	attached

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a consulting services contract with Whaley Energy Consulting, LLC for energy management services related to the Consumer Choice Initiative.

The Consumer Choice Initiative is a public/private partnership between Retail Electric Providers (REPs) and the City of Houston, designed to assist the citizens of Houston minimize the impact of energy on their quality of life. In furtherance of this goal, the City created a website to inform consumers on their right to choose a REP and to promote competition among REPs. In February 2006, the City advertised a Request for Proposals from REPs interested in participating in the Consumer Choice Initiative, and requested funds to defray the costs of the Initiative. Nine REPs responded and three of the participating REPs agreed to contribute funds for each new customer who contracts for electricity as a result of the website. These contributions will be used to fund the proposed contract.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract, Whaley Energy Consulting, LLC may perform the following tasks:

- 1. Design, implement and manage residential aggregation program for residential consumers in Houston not traditionally served by Retail Electric Providers;
- 2. Manage and promote the City of Houston Consumer Choice Initiative;
- 3. Act as Ombudsman on behalf of electric consumers in resolving complaints/disputes with their electric supplier; and
- 4. Expand Consumer Choice Initiative to small commercial customers.

These tasks will be performed on an as needed basis under task orders issued by the Director. Each task will be performed on a reimbursable basis.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** Due to the limited scope of work, Affirmative Action has approved a 0% M/WBE goal as described in the attached correspondence.

IZD:FCJ:CRC:JLN:cs

c: Marty Stein, Velma Laws, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, File

<u> </u>	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID # 25 FCJ 05
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

#### Curtis, Calvin - BSD

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Laws, Velma - AAD Friday, June 01, 2007 10:01 AM Curtis, Calvin - BSD Gallegos, Robert - AAD RE: Whaley Energy - Waiver of MWBE Goal

Calvin,

Approved.

Velma Laws, Director City of Houston Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance 713.837.9015

Origina	I Message
From:	Curtis, Calvin - BSD
Sent:	Friday, June 01, 2007 9:41 AM
To:	Laws, Velma - AAD
Cc:	Dadoush, Issa - BSD
Subject:	Whaley Energy - Waiver of MWBE Goal

Velma,

As per your conversation with Issa, we respectfully request that you waive the goal for the Whaley Energy Contract. We recognize that there are opportunities for MWBE participation related to translation of any public relations services. However the translation services will not be provided under this contract. Thank you for your assistance.

1

Calvin R. Curtis Contracts Manager T. 713-247-3125 F. 713-437-6859

TC: Mayor via City Secr	retary REQUEST F	OR CO	UNCIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Professional S eBusiness Str Integrated Wo		Needs	Assessment	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <b>33</b>
FROM (Department or oth	er point of origin):		Origination Date	Agenda D	ate
Building Services Departme	nt		6/7/07	JU	IN 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	in fart 12the	÷٦	Council District(s) affo	ected: All	
For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizin         Jacquelyn L. Nisby       Phone: 713-247-1814       Council action:					
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> App LLC and allocate funds for the second secon	rove and authorize a Professi ne project.	ional Se	ervices Contract with eBu	usiness Stra	tegies,
Amount and Source of Fun \$ 50,000.00 General Fund (*		(	F&MBudget:	Nitch	ell
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: a Professional Services C Management System Needs	The Building Services Depa ontract with eBusiness Stra Assessment for the City.	irtment ategies	(BSD) recommends that LLC to develop an	t City Counc Integrated	cil approve Workplace
Support of City services. Bit assets in this portfolio. As articulate business requirem The consultant shall develop all core areas of BSD's r management, and maintena requirements that are fundar SCOPE OF CONTRACT A Management System Needs	AND SCOPE: The City own SD manages all aspects of the such, the City is looking for a nents in the area of integrated of an Integrated Workplace Ma eal estate lifecycle including ance management. The goat mental to the delivery of high- ND FEE: The contract provides Assessment for the City with	ne real assistar d techn anagén g portf al of the quality vides the profes	estate lifecycle of the div ice in developing a Need ology resources and the nent System Needs Asse olio management, space Needs Assessment is services by BSD. The development of an list services fee to be	verse and m ds Assessm processes essment that to managen to identify	hission-critical lent to clearly they support. t investigates ment, project those critical
<b>FUNDING SUMMARY:</b> \$ 47,600.00 Profe	es to be paid on a reimbursat				
	ional Services and Reimbursa	able Ex	penses		
MWBE PARTICIPATION: D as described in the attached	ue to the limited scope of wor	rk, Affiri	mative Action has approv	ved a 0% M/	/WBE goal
C: Marty Stein, Michael Shanno	n, File				
10	REQUIRED AL			# 250 10005	
Other Authorization: Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Assistant Director Building Services Department	cilyo / ?	1	r Authorization:	# 25PJG005	MCT

H



## **CITY OF HOUSTON**

Building Services Department

### Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division From: Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Assistant Director

Date: March 28, 2007

Subject: Needs Assessment - MWBE Goal

We would like to request the establishment of a 0% goal for the professional services contract with eBusiness Strategies, LLC to develop an Integrated Workplace Management System Needs Assessment for the City.

The development of the needs assessment for the City is to be performed primarily by the prime consultant. The possible MWBE participation level for this contract will produce a negligible MWBE participation.

Please find attached for your use a copy of our proposed Scope of Services, Exhibit "A". If you have any questions regarding this request, please call me directly at 713-247-2782, or Calvin Curtis at 713-247-3125.

**READ AND APPROVED:** 

Velma Laws, Director Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance

PJG:CRC:pig Attachment

c: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Marty Stein, File

#### TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

	<b>SUBJECT</b> : Interlocal Agreen County Flood Control Distric Project; WSB No. N-000785	t for Sims Bayou Flood		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <b>34</b>
	FROM (Department or othe	r point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works	and Engineering	6	-14-07	JUN 2 0 2007
the second	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		<b>Council</b> I, E, and	Districts affecte	d:
	For additional information of Auto X Maan Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Ph	· ·	Date an Council N/A		f prior authorizing
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Sum Adopt and approve an ordinar Control District.		local Agreement betw	veen the City of H	ouston and Harris County Flood
	Amount and Source of Fund	ding: N/A	06/12/01		
	Control District (the District) f Channel and address drainage Damage Reduction Project. A and sanitary sewer lines and fa <u>LOCATION:</u> The project is loc 534, 535, 536, 571, 572, 573, <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : The	for the design and constr capacity issues within s the lead agency, the D acilities that are in confl cated on Sims Bayou be and 574. Sims Bayou Flood Dam	uction of channel imp the watershed. This istrict is coord inating ict with the proposed tween the Houston SI age Reduction Projec	provements to incr project has been c efforts to relocate channel improver hip Channel and C t consists of 19.3 r	thered with Harris County Flood rease the capacity of Sims Bayou lesignated as Sims Bayou Flood City of Houston (the City) water nents. Croquet Drive on Key Map Nos. niles of channel enlargement and f numerous bridges and utilities
	along Sims Bayou. The total	Project is approximately nent, the District will des	half complete and is	expected to be co	(including any utilities mounted
	MLK Bridge Hiram Clarke Br Croquet Bridge	idge Sout	alo Speedway Bridge h Post Oak Bridge Park Pedestrian Brid	He	hiteheather Bridge eatherbrook Bridge
M	£				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		C ID #20JAK 542		12
	F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Č	Other Authorizat Daniel W. Krueger, Engineering and Co	P.E., Deputy Director

l.l.

The City will design and construct the following public utilities which are identified to be in conflict with the proposed Sims Bayou improvements:

- 1. Crossing and Sanitary Sewer West of Whiteheather Drive
- 2. Sanitary Sewer East of Whiteheather Drive
- 3. Sanitary Sewer Crossing West of Almeda Road
- 4 Sanitary Sewer Force Main Crossing West of Almeda Road
- 5 Water Line Crossing West of Almeda Road
- 6. Sanitary Sewer South of Sims Bayou, East of Almeda Road
- 7. Sanitary Sewer South of Sims Bayou between Chiswick Lift Station and Almeda Wastewater Treatment Plant

Upon completion of the bridges and utilities, the City will accept and maintain all facilities built under this agreement.

The District will contribute a designated amount to the City for the design and construction costs associated with each of the seven listed utility projects. The District's design contribution for all listed utility projects will be forwarded to the City within 30 days of the execution of this Agreement. The District's design and construction contributions for the utility projects are estimated at \$5,645,694. The City will notify the District 60 days prior to bidding of each utility project. Upon notification, the District will forward the designated construction contribution for each project. Enhancements and upgrades to the utility projects will be funded by the City.

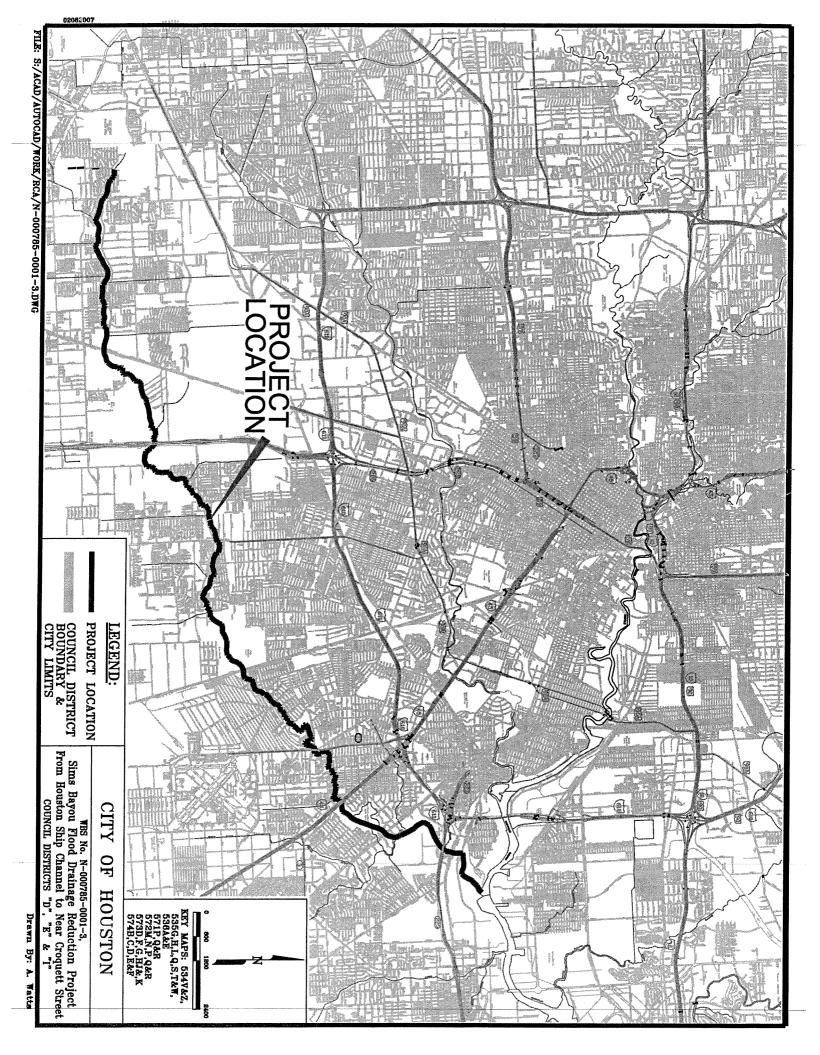
If enhancement or upgrade of facilities is found necessary and convenient to be included in Project bridges listed, the associated cost will be borne by the City. The funds for these enhancements/upgrades will be appropriated at the time of construction award for each phase of the project.

**<u>ACTION RECOMMENDED</u>**: It is recommended that City Council adopt and approve an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District.

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:AHH:alth S\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\HCFCD\Sims Bayou\RCA\RCA.DOC

c:

Susan Bandy O. Craig Foster Velma Laws Marty Stein File: HCFCD – Sims Bayou FDR Project



TQ: Mayor via City Secretary

	Services Contract between on Study at various Wastew			Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Iten
FROM (Department or other point of	f origin):	Origination D		Agenda	Date
Department of Public Works and E	ngineering	4-26	-07	JUL	1 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distri	ict affected:		
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	007	All			
For additional information contact:			tification of prid	or authori:	zing
Jeff Taylor Phone Deputy Director	e: (713) 837-0448	Council action	n:		
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>:</b> (Summary)					
Approve Engineering Services Con	tract with Freese and Nic	chols, Inc., and	allocate funds.		
Amount and Source of Funding:	\$252,000.00 Wate	er & Sewer Sys	tem Operating	Fund #83	00 PUR 4.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This proje	ect will provide Profession	nal Engineering	Services, on a	a work ord	ler basis.
located throughout the city. These opportunities for reducing electricity CONTRACT FEE: The total amou FY 07: \$50,000, FY 08: \$202,000	v and natural gas demand unt required for the Contr	d. act is \$252,000	) to be allocate	d as follov	5 5
<b><u>M/WBE INFORMATION:</u></b> With the established at 10-14%. The Consu				aoal for t	
		noung mino te	o achieve this g		the project w
	Work Description Reprographic Services ecords research data coll	Ū.	achieve this g <u>Amount</u> \$5,000 <u>\$30,000</u> <b>\$35,000</b>	oal.	
<ol> <li>B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc. F</li> <li>TLC Engineering, Inc. Re</li> </ol>	Reprographic Services	ection CADD	Amount \$5,000 <u>\$30,000</u>	oal.	of Contrac 2.0 % <u>12.0 %</u>
<ol> <li>B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc. F</li> <li>TLC Engineering, Inc. Re</li> <li>MSM:JT:RBW:YMM:fb</li> </ol>	Reprographic Services	ection CADD	Amount \$5,000 <u>\$30,000</u>	oal.	of Contrac 2.0 % <u>12.0 %</u>
<ol> <li>B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc. F</li> <li>TLC Engineering, Inc. Re</li> <li>MSM:JT:RBW:YMM:fb</li> <li>Marty Stein Susan Bandy Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E. Craig Foster</li> </ol>	Reprographic Services	ection CADD	Amount \$5,000 <u>\$30,000</u>	oal. <u>%</u>	of Contract 2.0 % <u>12.0 %</u>

when



## **CITY OF HOUSTON**

Interoffice

Public Works and Engineering Department

Correspondence

То:	Velma Laws, Director Mayor's Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance	From:	Interim Senior Assistant Director Engineering Branch Engineering and Construction Division
		Date:	October 31, 2006

Subject: REQUEST TO APPROVE OF 10% - 14% M/WBE PARTICIPATION BY FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC. FOR ENERGY COST REDUCTION STUDY

Attached is a letter from Freese and Nichols, Inc. requesting a ten to fourteen percent (10%-14%) M/WBE participation goal for the subject contract for your comment and consideration.

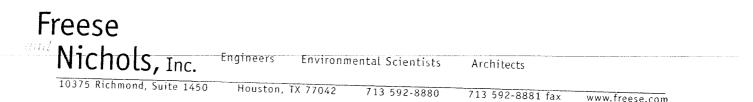
If you have any questions, please contact Ebi Nassiri, Managing Engineer at (713) 837-7378.

Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.

Approved

HH:EN:IMR:pa

C: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.



October 9, 2006

Mr. Iraj Ranjbar, P.E. Supervising Engineer City of Houston 611 Walker Houston, TX 77002

#### RE: Energy Cost Reduction Study MWBE Participation Goal

Dear Mr. Ranjbar:

As you are aware, Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) has been selected by the City of Houston (City) to provide engineering services related to identifying and evaluating energy cost reduction strategies at various wastewater treatment plants and sludge processing facilities owned by the City. The contract between the City and FNI is to be a Work Order based contract with a detailed scope and schedule agreed for each Work Order. To facilitate this approach and comply with the City's engineering contracting procedures, FNI has submitted a Scope of Work and an Estimate of Effort and Associated Fee for your review. It is expected that this Scope and Fee will provide an overall project budget for the future Work Orders that will not be exceeded.

In preparing our Estimate of Effort, FNI evaluated the potential for using currently certified MWBE firms on our project team. The nature of this project is primarily the application of highly specialized engineering expertise to evaluate wastewater treatment plant and sludge processing facility equipment, processes and operations in order to identify and evaluate potential energy cost saving strategies. FNI was selected for this project largely because we have this highly specialized expertise and experience within our company. Our evaluation of MWBE subcontracting opportunities on this project found that the services which could potentially be subcontracted to MWBE firms were limited to report reproduction, report figure and illustration drafting, and records research and retrieval. This limited range of services is a direct result of the engineering investigation, analysis and evaluation nature of the project. Given this limited potential for MWBE subcontracting, we believe a MWBE participation of 10% to 14% is achievable. We therefore respectfully request your approval of this level of MWBE participation.

October 9, 2006 Page 2 of 2

Even though we are asking for a lower participation level, we would like to stress that we are fully supportive of MWBE programs and strive to not only meet our participation goals but exceed them. In fact, we have been recognized in North Texas for our efforts to develop and mentor MWBE firms. Unfortunately, the specific and specialized nature of this project, which does not include design work, prevents us from reaching the City's goal of 24% on this project. We are committed to achieving meaningful and productive MWBE participation for both the City and our minority partners.

Approval of this MWBE participation level at your earliest convenience will be greatly appreciated. Once we have agreed on the level of participation, FNI will identify the specific MWBE firms to be used on the project and provide the necessary Letters of Intent and Exhibit I forms.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Freese and Nichols, Inc.

W. Brian Walls P.E. Houston Office Manager

SUBJECT: Professional Engineer	ing Services Contract	Pag		A
Edwards and Kelcey, I	nc.	1 of		Agend
Storm Worthiness Ass	essment of CEFD Facilities		-	ltem
WBS No. B-000098-00	001-3			-36
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Da	te
Building Services Department		5.17.07	JUN 2	, 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	7- 1/2 Jour 5/ 10/07	Council District:	D, H, I	· .
For additional information contact Jacquelyn L. Nisby	t: Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identificat Council action:	tion of prior a	uthorizir
RECOMMENDATION: Approve p project.	professional engineering service	ces contract and appro	opriate funds fo	or the
Amount and Source of Funding:		F&A Budget:	1	
ound and oource of Funding:		A IA C		
\$220,000 C&E-Construction Fund (8	3611)	Mell -	X	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Facilities Department (CEFD) recon contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In	e Building Services Departmonent that City Council app c. to provide a storm worthine	rove the professiona	Lengineering	convisoo
Facilities Department (CEFD) recome contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In <b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b> <u>Facility</u> George R. Brown Convention Center Wortham Center Theater Jones Hall for the Performing Arts Houston Center for the Arts Talento Bilingue de Houston Miller Outdoor Theatre <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The provulnerabilities in and around each fare reports will be used to create a plance hazards and also prepare the facility The analysis also forms the basis for	Address c. to provide a storm worthine <u>Address</u> 1001 Avenida de las Ame 510 Preston 615 Louisiana 3201 Allen Parkway 333 South Jensen Drive 100 Concert Drive 100 Concert Drive project provides for the evaluation in to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs of projanning future capital proj	ericas tion of six CEFD Fac of storms. The inform bonents that are distivities will be needed after the ects and repairs. The	I engineering s for six CEFD f <u>I</u> ilities to determ nation provideo nguished as p he storm has p	services acilities. District I I D H D hine the d in the otential bassed.
Facilities Department (CEFD) recome contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In <b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b> <u>Facility</u> George R. Brown Convention Center Wortham Center Theater Jones Hall for the Performing Arts Houston Center for the Arts Talento Bilingue de Houston Miller Outdoor Theatre <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The provulnerabilities in and around each far reports will be used to create a pla	Address c. to provide a storm worthine <u>Address</u> 1001 Avenida de las Ame 510 Preston 615 Louisiana 3201 Allen Parkway 333 South Jensen Drive 100 Concert Drive 100 Concert Drive project provides for the evalua acility during different levels of n to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs of managers for what repairs of project project project building comp	ericas tion of six CEFD Fac of storms. The inform bonents that are distivill be needed after the ericas and repairs. The proper building code	I engineering a for six CEFD fa ilities to determ nation provided nguished as p he storm has p scope of the	Services acilities. District I I I D H D D hine the d in the otential passed. project
Facilities Department (CEFD) recon- contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In <b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b> <u>Facility</u> George R. Brown Convention Center Wortham Center Theater Jones Hall for the Performing Arts Houston Center for the Arts Talento Bilingue de Houston Miller Outdoor Theatre <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The p- vulnerabilities in and around each fa reports will be used to create a pla hazards and also prepare the facility The analysis also forms the basis for consists of site inspection; compariso recommendations; cost estimates for and construction administration.	Address Address 1001 Avenida de las Ame 510 Preston 615 Louisiana 3201 Allen Parkway 333 South Jensen Drive 100 Concert Drive 100 Concert Drive project provides for the evaluated acility during different levels of n to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated acility during different levels of n to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated acility during different levels of n to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated to fortify the building comp to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs we project provides for the evaluated to fortify the building comp to fortify the	ericas tion of six CEFD Fac of storms. The inforn bonents that are disti will be needed after the erics and repairs. The poper building code on drawings and spece	I engineering a for six CEFD fa <u>I</u> ilities to determ nation provideo nguished as p he storm has p e scope of the e requirements cifications as n	services acilities. District I I D H D hine the d in the otential passed. project ; repair needed;
Facilities Department (CEFD) recon- contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In <b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b> <u>Facility</u> George R. Brown Convention Center Wortham Center Theater Jones Hall for the Performing Arts Houston Center for the Arts Talento Bilingue de Houston Miller Outdoor Theatre <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The p- vulnerabilities in and around each fa reports will be used to create a pla hazards and also prepare the facility The analysis also forms the basis for consists of site inspection; compariso recommendations; cost estimates for and construction administration.	Address c. to provide a storm worthine <u>Address</u> 1001 Avenida de las Ame 510 Preston 615 Louisiana 3201 Allen Parkway 333 South Jensen Drive 100 Concert Drive 100 Concert Drive project provides for the evalua acility during different levels of n to fortify the building comp managers for what repairs of managers for what repairs of project project project building comp	ericas tion of six CEFD Fac of storms. The inforn bonents that are disti will be needed after the erics and repairs. The poper building code on drawings and spece	I engineering s for six CEFD f I ilities to determ nation provided nguished as p he storm has p scope of the scope of the requirements cifications as n	services acilities. District I I D H D hine the d in the otential project ; repair needed;
Facilities Department (CEFD) recomendations; contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In PROJECT LOCATIONS: Facility George R. Brown Convention Center Wortham Center Theater Jones Hall for the Performing Arts Houston Center for the Arts Talento Bilingue de Houston Miller Outdoor Theatre PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The p vulnerabilities in and around each fa reports will be used to create a pla hazards and also prepare the facility The analysis also forms the basis for consists of site inspection; compariso recommendations; cost estimates for and construction administration. R Mathematical Services Department	Address Address 1001 Avenida de las Ame 510 Preston 615 Louisiana 3201 Allen Parkway 333 South Jensen Drive 100 Concert Drive 100 Concert Drive project provides for the evaluation of ortify the building comp managers for what repairs of managers for what repairs of project provides for the evaluation of existing conditions to the restoration work; construction EQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ericas tion of six CEFD Fac of storms. The inform bonents that are distivit will be needed after the ects and repairs. The proper building code on drawings and spec	I engineering a for six CEFD fa ilities to determ nation provided nguished as p he storm has p e scope of the e requirements cifications as n <u>CUIC ID # 2</u> Entertainmen	services acilities. District I I D H D H D hine the d in the otential passed. project ; repair needed; 25RJO047 t M
Facilities Department (CEFD) recome contract with Edwards and Kelcey, In <b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b> <u>Facility</u> George R. Brown Convention Center Wortham Center Theater Jones Hall for the Performing Arts Houston Center for the Arts Talento Bilingue de Houston Miller Outdoor Theatre <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The provulnerabilities in and around each fare reports will be used to create a plance hazards and also prepare the facility The analysis also forms the basis for consists of site inspection; comparison recommendations; cost estimates for and construction administration. R Building Services Department	Address Address 1001 Avenida de las Ame 510 Preston 615 Louisiana 3201 Allen Parkway 333 South Jensen Drive 100 Concert Drive 100 Concert Drive project provides for the evaluation of ortify the building comp managers for what repairs of managers for what repairs of project provides for the evaluation of existing conditions to the restoration work; construction EQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ericas tion of six CEFD Fac of storms. The inforn bonents that are disti will be needed after th ericas and repairs. The poper building code on drawings and spece	I engineering a for six CEFD fa ilities to determ nation provided nguished as p he storm has p e scope of the e requirements cifications as n <u>CUIC ID # 2</u> Entertainment artment:	services acilities. District I I D H D hine the d in the otential passed. project ; repair needed; SRJO047 t

Date	SUBJECT:	Edwards and Kelce	ssessment of CEFD Facilities		Originator's Initials RJO	Page 2 of 2
Prelimina associate	ary Design sen ed opinions of	vices, which will enco	er the terms of the contract, the mpass a report providing recom II – Final Design of repairs with	nmendations	for repairs with	
\$ \$	180,000.00 29,000.00 <u>11,000.00</u> 220,000.00	Basic Services Fee Total Additional Se Reimbursable Expe <b>Total Contract Se</b>	ervices Fee enses			
letermin	NFORMATION ed that a MW nt has submitte	/BE goal of 12% is	specialized, technical nature of appropriate, as described in t ied firm to achieve this goal:	of the work, the attached	Affirmative Ac correspondenc % of	e. The
FIRM	l		WORK	AMOU		
. CBIC	Construction 8	& Development, L.P.	Construction Management & Cost Estimating	\$ 26,40	0.00 12.00	9%
	1					ĸ
<i>M</i> A ZD:WTH	H:RUØ:JLN:JJF	R:mp.				
: Mar Jac Rus Brei Gloi Velr	ty Stein quelyn L. Nisb sell Clark nda Bazan ria Salinas ma Laws nes Tillman, IV	у				
: Mar Jac Rus Brei Gloi Velr Jam	ty Stein quelyn L. Nisb sell Clark nda Bazan ria Salinas ma Laws nes Tillman, IV	у				
: Mar Jac Rus Brei Gloi Velr Jam	ty Stein quelyn L. Nisb sell Clark nda Bazan ria Salinas ma Laws nes Tillman, IV	у				
: Mar Jac Rus Brei Gloi Velr Jam	ty Stein quelyn L. Nisb sell Clark nda Bazan ria Salinas ma Laws nes Tillman, IV	у				



## CITY OF HOUSTON

Building Services Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director Affirmative Action Department Contract Compliance Division



MAY 1 n 2007

Gity of Houston Afflimative Action From: Wendy Teas Heger, AIA

Date: May 4, 2007

Subject: Request For M/WBE Requirement Concurrence Professional Engineering Consulting Services Contract Edwards and Kelcey, Inc. Storm Worthiness of CEFD Facilities WBS No. B-000098-0001-3

The Building Services Department has selected Edwards and Kelcey, Inc. to provide Professional Engineering Services for the subject project. The Phase I scope of work consists of a storm worthiness assessment of six (6) Convention and Entertainment Department Facilities and to provide recommendations to fortify the building components. In addition, the consultant will generate estimated construction costs to implement the solutions. The fee to provide Phase I services is not to exceed \$97,500.00.

In addition, the contract includes Basic Services to provide Phase II Construction Documents and Phase III Construction Administration. The fees to perform Phase II and Phase III will not exceed \$112,000.00 and shall be determined after Phase I services are complete.

The total appropriation for this contract shall not exceed \$220,000.00.

Edwards and Kelcey was selected because of their experience and expertise in the area of evaluating building systems in areas that are exposed to tropical storms and hurricanes. Due to the specialization of this type of service, the contract limits the opportunity to include sub-consultant services.

Therefore, I request your concurrence to establish the M/WBE participation goal associated with this contract as 12%. If you concur, please sign and return this letter so we can proceed with the RCA and other documents for City Council approval.

For additional information or clarification, please contact me at 713-437-6855.

Approved:

Velma Laws, Director ) Affirmative Action Department Contract Compliance Division

CRQ:RJD:jjr Cc: Calvin Curtis, File 201

	ry REQUEST FC	OR COUNCIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Order Contract).	or Generic City Wide Over WBS No. N-001037-0051-4		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
<b>FROM: (Department or other po</b> Department of Public Works ar	<b>C</b> ,	Origination Date: 6/14/07	Agenda	Date: JUN 2, 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Mulls Muls	607	Council District affected:	K#	
For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing         Council action:       Council action:         Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.       Phone: (713) 837-0452         Senior Assistant Director       Date and identification of prior authorizing				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summar Accept low bid, award construc		te funds.		
Amount and Source of Funding No. 4027.	\$5,119,665.00 from t	he METRO Project Commen	rcial Paper	Series E, Fund
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATI and maintain a safe road surfac	ON: This project is part of the construction o	ne City Wide Overlay Progra	m and is re	equired to improve
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This pr approximately 3.5 inches of hot and a variety of miscellaneous of The Contract duration for this pr Branch staff.	mix asphaltic concrete pave work.	ment; pavement markings, c	urb ramp re	epair/replacement,
LOCATION: All citywide streets,	, throughout all Council Dist	ricts.		
BIDS: Bids were received on A	opril 12, 2007. The four (4)	bids are as follows:		
Bidder 1. Durwood Greene Constr 2. Angel Brothers Enterpris 3. Main Lane Industries, Lt	ses, Ltd. d.	<u>Bid Amount</u> \$4,157,355. \$4,610,820. \$4,620,290. \$6,236,691.	.90 .75 .50	
4. Silva Contracting Compa				
4. Silva Contracting Compa				
4. Silva Contracting Compa		CUIC	# <b>20</b> MAM09	e livot

,Date s	Subject:	Package # 1 <sup>-</sup>	ard for Generic City I (Work Order Contrac 001037-0051-4		Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
			uction Contract be awa			ion, L.P. with
			Numbers 1, 2 be mad	·		
PROJECT COST:	The total	cost of this proj	ect is \$5,119,665.00 to	o be appropriated	as follows:	
	•	Bid Amount		\$4,157,355.90		
	•	Contingencie	S	\$207,867.80		
	•		and Testing Services	\$255,000.00		
	•		Legal Services	\$41,573.56		
	•	Construction Project Mana	-	\$250,000.00 \$207,867.74		
	•	FT0ject Mana	gement	φ207,007.74		
Engineering and To	esting Ser	vices will be pr	ovided by Fugro Cons	ultants LP under a	previously appro	oved contrac
M/WBE PARTICIPA goal and 5% SBE g	TION: Th goal for th	e low bidder ha is project.	as submitted the follow	ing proposed prog	ram to satisfy the	15% M/WE
MWBE - Name	of Firms		Work Description	Amount	% of Contr	act
. R & A Transpor			Asphalt supplier	\$294,642.50	<u>7.1%</u>	aci
L. O. Materials		a. Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$295,450.00	7.1%	
. Contractors So		9,	Fabric supplier	_\$42,075.00	<u>1.0%</u>	
			TOTAL	\$632,167.50	15.2%	
SBE - Name of	<u>Firms</u>		Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contra</u>	act
. L. O. Materials		g, Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$103,933.90	2.5%	
. Curb Planet, Ind	<b>C</b> .		Concrete work	<u>\$103,933.90</u>	<u>2.5%</u>	
			TOTAL	\$207,867.80	5.0%	
II known rights-of- AA(W) ISM:DWK:RKM:M		ements and/or	right-of-entry required	for the project have	e been acquired.	
c: Daniel W. Kr	ueger					
Marty Stein						
Susan Bandy Velma Laws	1					
Michael Ho, F	P.E					ě,
Craig Foster						
File OL 2251	mont/Rid/	Award Records				
5.7 Auvenise		walu Recolus				
:\design\A-NP-DIV\Ayoub	\N-1037-51-3	\Post-bid\RCA.doc				
					~	

3				
SUBJECT: Contract Award for S Cured-in-Place Meth WBS# R-0002013-			Page of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <b>38</b>
FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin): O	rigination Date		Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and I	Engineering	5/31/0-	ר	JUN 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Mulls		ouncil District a	affected:	
For additional information conta Roger B. Whitney, P.E. Senior Assistant Director P		ate and identifi ouncil action: N/A	cation of pric	or authorizing
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>:</b> (Summar	у)			
Accept low bid, award constructio	n Contract and appropriate funds.			
	3,272,944.00 from Water and Se s project is eligible for low interest 0 > 19 07			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This	project is part of the Neighborhood	Sewer Rehabili	ation Program	n required to renew/replac
various deteriorated neighborhood	project is part of the Neighborhood collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab s.	y basis througho	out the City.	
various deteriorated neighborhood <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This proj for this project is 720 calendar day	collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab	y basis througho	out the City.	
various deteriorated neighborhood <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This proj for this project is 720 calendar day <u>LOCATION</u> : The project area is g	collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab s.	y basis througho ilitation by Cure 3.	out the City. d-in-Place Met	
various deteriorated neighborhood <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This proj for this project is 720 calendar day <u>LOCATION</u> : The project area is go	collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab s. enerally bounded by the City Limit	y basis througho ilitation by Cure s. s are as follows:	out the City. d-in-Place Met	
various deteriorated neighborhood <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This proj for this project is 720 calendar day <u>LOCATION</u> : The project area is g <u>BIDS</u> : Bids were received on Nov	collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab s. enerally bounded by the City Limits ember 30, 2006. The three (3) bid gies, Inc.	y basis througho ilitation by Cure s. s are as follows:	out the City. d-in-Place Met	thod. The Contract duration
various deteriorated neighborhood <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This proj for this project is 720 calendar day <u>LOCATION</u> : The project area is go <u>BIDS</u> : Bids were received on Nov <u>Bidder</u> 1. Insituform Technolog 2. Reynolds Inliner, LLO 3. re-Pipe-Texas, Inc.	collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab s. enerally bounded by the City Limit ember 30, 2006. The three (3) bid gies, Inc. C	y basis througho ilitation by Cure s. s are as follows: <u>I</u>	out the City. d-in-Place Met 33,030,933.50 33,591,674.52 34,905,934.20	thod. The Contract duratio
various deteriorated neighborhood <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This proj for this project is 720 calendar day <u>LOCATION</u> : The project area is g <u>BIDS</u> : Bids were received on Nov <u>Bidder</u> 1. Insituform Technolog 2. Reynolds Inliner, LLO	collection systems on an emergenc ect consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehab s. enerally bounded by the City Limits ember 30, 2006. The three (3) bid gies, Inc.	y basis througho ilitation by Cure s. s are as follows: <u>I</u> S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	out the City. d-in-Place Met 33,030,933.50 33,591,674.52 34,905,934.20	thod. The Contract duration

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

e e

I:\FORMS\RCA\RCAAWARD.GEN (Rev. 04/18/2001)

Date	Subject: Contract Award Cured-in-Place WBS# R-0020	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _2		
<b>AWARD:</b> It is reco \$3,030,933.50	mmended that this constr	uction Contract be awarded to	Insituform Tecl	nnologies, Inc., v	vith a low bid of
PROJECT COST:	The total cost of this proje	ect is \$3,272,944.00 to be appro	opriated as follow	ws:	
• Bie	d Amount	\$3,030,933.50			
• Co	ntingencies	\$151,546.68			
	oject Management	\$45,463.82			
• En	gineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00			
Engineering Testin	g Services will be provided	d by Paradigm Consultants, Inc.	., under a previo	usly approved co	ntract.
	<b>ATION:</b> The low bidder to satisfy the goal for this	has submitted the following p project.	roposed M/WB	E participation o	f 15% and SBE
MWBE - Name of	Firms	Work Description	Amount	<u>% of Contr</u>	act
Chief Solutions, Inc	<b>C.</b>	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$198,000.00	6.53%	6
	& Engineering, LTD	Engr. Serv./Traffic	\$28,500.00		
Briones Construction	on & Supply, LTD	Plans & P.S. Video	\$46,000.00	1.52%	6
CBL Industries, LL		Pavement Restorer	\$42,000.00		
Genoa International		Resin Supplier	\$168,500.00		
Tish Cowan Photog	raphy	Video	\$12,500.00		
		TOTAL	\$495,500.0	0 16.359	/0
SBE - Name of Firr	ns	Work Description	Amount	% of Contra	act
Standard Cement M	laterials, Inc.	Concrete Work TOTAL	<u>\$151,550.00</u> <b>\$151,550.0</b>	<u>5.00%</u> 5.00%	
All known rights-of	-way and easements require	red for this project have been ac	quired.		
MSM:JT:RBW:JGN	M:FOS:jsc				
cc: Marty Stein Jeff Taylor Susan Bandy, C Velma Laws					
 Michael Ho, P.I File No. WW 4					

F&A 011.C REV. 1/92 7530-0100402-00

٩,

I:\FORMS\RCA\RCAAWARD.GEN (Rev. 04/18/2001)

	via City Secretar	y REQUESTIO	R COUNCIL ACTION				
	Contract Award for Tank at East Wate WBS No. S-00005	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #				
FROM: (Depa	rtment or other poi	nt of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda	Date:		
	of Public Works an		6-15-07		2 0 2007		
DIRECTOR'S	SIGNATURE:		Council District affected:				
	ls Mitte.	407	E	PS			
UMichael S. M	arcotte, P.E. DEE			•			
For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing         Duck 2 M normation       Council action:         Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.       Phone: (713) 837-0452         Senior Assistant Director       Date and identification of prior authorizing							
RECOMMEND	ATION: Accept lov	w bid, award construction co	ontract and appropriate fun	ds.	***********		
<b>Amount and S</b> No. 8500.	Source of Funding:	<b>\$5,336,000.00</b> Water	and Sewer System Consoli	dated Con	struction Fund $6/12/07$		
Purification P Infrastructure	lant No. 3. The co Associates, Inc. his project area is	ntract duration for this proje	of 12.5 MG concrete groun ect is 360 calendar days. T cation Plant No. 3, 2300 Fe received are as follows:	his project	was designed by		
<u>Bidder</u>			Bid Amount	t			
<ol> <li>Preloa</li> <li>Natgur</li> </ol>	d Inc. າ Corporation		\$4,680,645 \$4,990,002				
AWARD: It is r and that Adde	ecommended that nda Numbers 1 ar	this construction contract be Id 2 be made a part of this o	e awarded to Preload Inc. wi contract.	th a low bic	l of \$4,680,645.58		
REQUIRED AU	THORIZATION		CUIC# 20RS76		NDT		

Date	(	Contract Award for Constructi Ground Storage Tank at East No. 3. WBS No. S-000056-00	Water Purification Plant	Originator's Initials W	Page 2 of <u>2</u>			
<b>PROJECT COST:</b> The total cost of this project is \$5,336,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:								
	• ( • E • F • (	Bid Amount Contingencies Engineering and Testing Serv Project Management Construction Management	\$94,322.15 \$227,000.00					
Engineering and approved contract.	Festing Serv	ices will be provided by Ass	sociated Testing Labora	tories, Inc. und	er a previously			
Construction Mana approved contract.		rvices will be provided by .	Jaymark Engineering Co	orporation unde	er a previously			
M/WBE PARTICIPA	TION: The 3% SBE go	low bidder has submitted the t al for this project.	following proposed progra	am to satisfy the	14% MBE goal,			
MBE - Name of Fi	rms	Work Description	Amount	<u>% of Cor</u>	tract			
<ol> <li>TCB Services</li> <li>DNA Trucking</li> <li>Hallmark Hose C</li> <li>Indus Construction</li> </ol>		Concrete Hauling Piping & Valves Rebar placing	\$276,829.00 \$160,000.00 \$140,000.00 <u>\$61,200.00</u>	5.91 3.42 3.00 <u>1.30</u>	% %			
		TOTAL	\$638,029.00	13.639	6			
WBE - Name of Fi	irms	Work Description	Amount	<u>% of Con</u>	tract			
1. Jimerson Under	ground, Inc.	Site work	<u>\$722,512.00</u>	<u>15.43</u>	<u>%</u>			
		TOTAL	\$722,512.00	15.43	%			
SBE - Name of Fir	<u>ms</u>	Work Description	Amount	<u>% of Con</u>	tract			
1. Rebar Supply Co	ompany Ltd.	Furnish rebar	<u>\$143,650.00</u>	<u>3.06%</u>	<u>,</u>			
		TOTAL	\$143,650.00	3.06%	, 0			

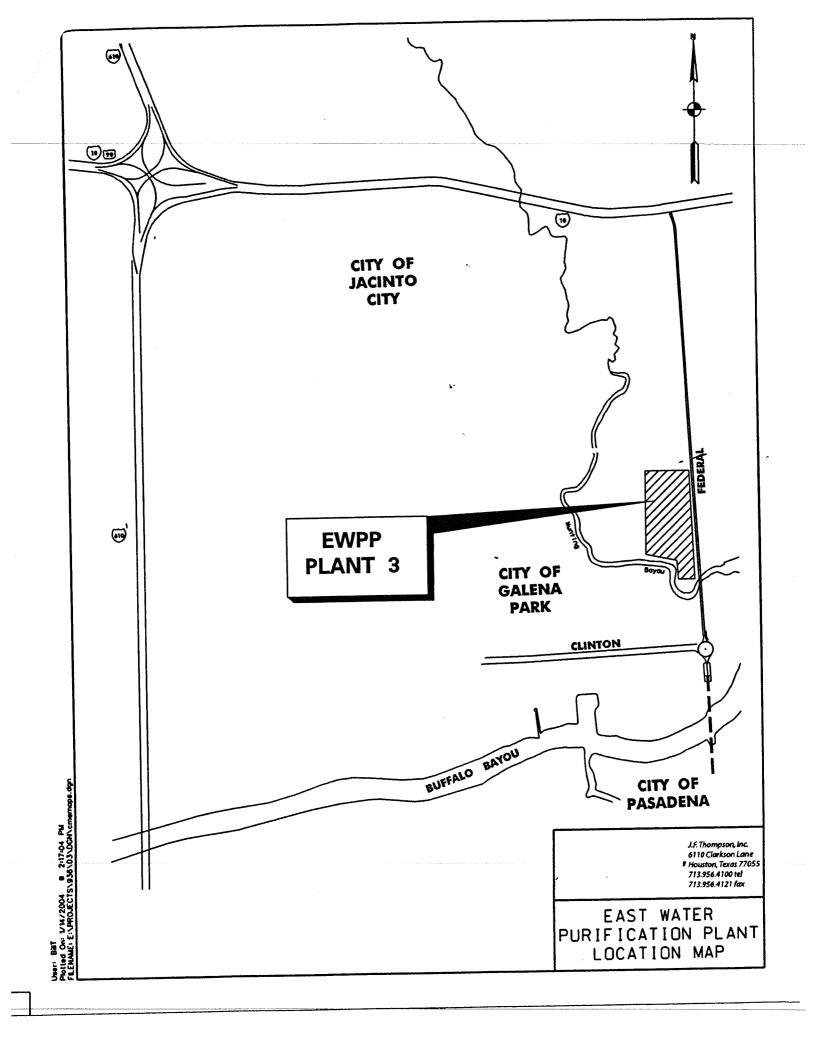
This project does not require accessibility review and registration.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:JM:rs (W S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\RS\10594\Construction RCA.DOC

c: Marty Stein

Marty Stein Velma Laws Susan Bandy Michael Ho, P.E. Craig Foster File S-000056-0040-4 (3.7)



•	CO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACT	ION				
	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract       Page       Agence         Comex Corporation       1 of 2       Item         South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Branch Library       1 of 2       Item         WBS No. D-000081-0001-4 & E-000138-0001-4       4							
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department			ation Date ∬-2007	Agenda	te 0 2007		
100	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: المرابع (Jissa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Ja Joust 5/22/07	Counc	I District:	D			
Y	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby	ne: 713-247-1814		nd identification il action:	n of prior au	thorizing		
	RECOMMENDATION: Award constr	ruction contract and approp	riate fun	ds for the projec	:t.			
-	Amount and Source of Funding \$5,207,059.50 General Improvements Consolidated Const. Fund (4509) \$5,913,040.50 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)F&A Budget: Multicle\$11,120,100.00 Total FundingMulticle							
-	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department (BSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Comex Corporation on the accepted proposal amount of \$10,090,000.00 to provide construction services for South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Branch Library for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) and the Houston Public Library.							
	On February 23 and March 2, 2007, BSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on price, experience, references, sub-contractors and schedule. The proposals were due on April 12, 2007 and two firms responded. BSD evaluated the proposals and Comex Corporation received the most points and offers the best value to the City based on the advertised criteria, qualifications, and price.							
	PROJECT LOCATION: South Post O 3810 Fuqua	ak Multi-Service Center and (572S)	d Vinson	Branch Library				
	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The const Library will be the first planned pilot pro one site. Incorporating both facilities construction costs. The facilities will footage.	oject undertaken by BSD to s on one site has reduced	o combin d the ov	e different depa rerall land acqu	rtment servic isition and c	es utilizing lesign and		
	The project will include the following a lease office space, computer classrood areas, and parking.							
	The contract duration for this project is Architects, LLC	s 365 calendar days. The	e design	consultant for t	this project is	s AutoArch		
	PROPOSALS: The following two pro	posals were received on A	pril 12, 2	007 and are ran	ked as follow	/s:		
Ň	1. Comex Corporation 2. Morganti Texas, Inc.							
~¥		REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION	С	UIC ID # 25F			
	Wendy Heger	hut -	8	Bol De	~ In	MQ		
	Wendy Teas Heger, AIA. Chief of Design and Construction Division Building Services Department	Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD., Director Houston Public Library	-	Stephen L. Willia Director Department of He				
CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER		V						

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract	Originator's	Page	
	Comex Corporation South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Branch Library	Initials	2 of 2	
	WBS No. D-000081-0001-4 & E-000138-0001-4	LJC		

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Comex Corporation and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of 284,800.00 for construction management services under the existing contract with AutoArch Architects, LLC., and \$64,225.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Fugro Consultants, Inc.

#### FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 10,090,000.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 504,500.00	5% Contingency
\$ 10,594,500.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 176,575,00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 64,225.00	Engineering Testing
\$ 284,800.00	Construction Management (includes \$78,131.90 for LEED commissioning)
\$ 11,120,100.00	Total Funding

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** Construction goals of 15% for M/WBE and 5% for SBE have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

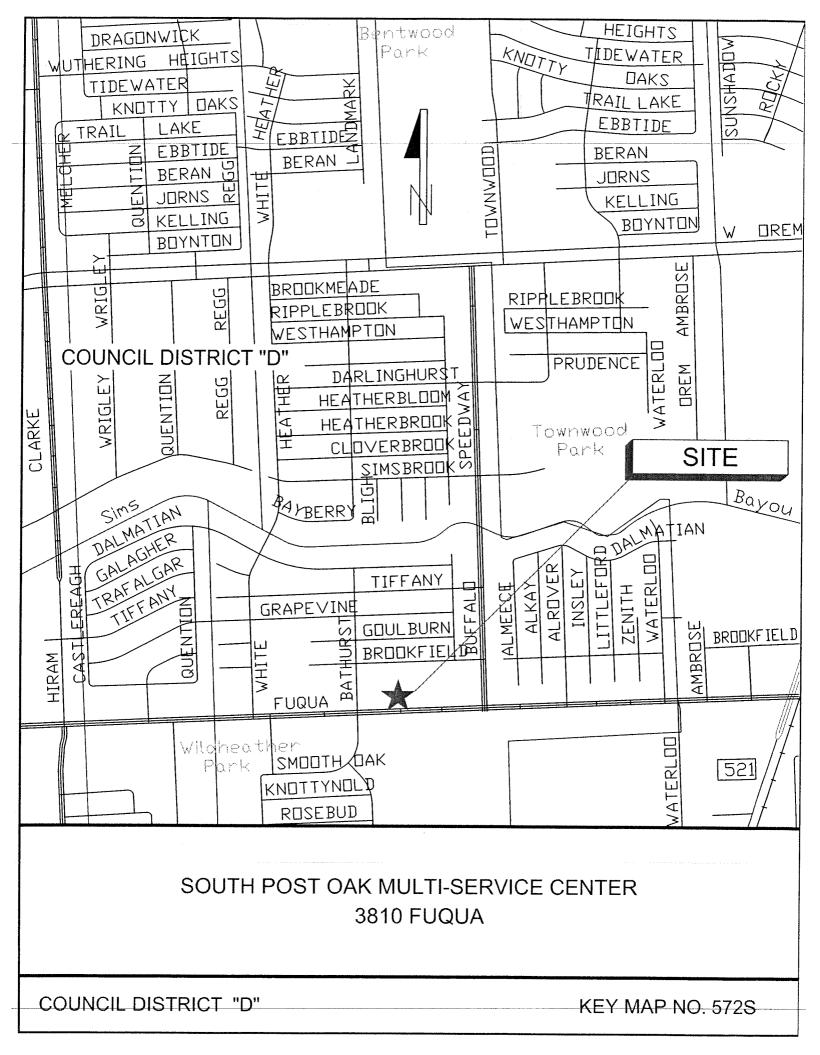
#### M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

e of Work	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of</u> Contract
ural Steel \$ cal \$ ng \$	980,000.00 1,385,617.00 50,762.00	9.71% 13.73% .50%
	2,416,379.00	23.94%
	ng \$	

Firm	Scope of Work		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of</u> Contract	
T. Bradshaw Plumbing Company	Plumbing	\$	874,478.00	8.67%	

MAST -IZD:WTH:RAV:JLN:LJC:lc

c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush P.E., Stephen L. Williams, Rhea Brown Lawson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, James Tillman, John Middleton, Fred Maier, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FC	R COUNCIL ACTION							
SUBJECT: Award Construction Cor				Page	Agenda				
Carrera Construction, In	С.			1 of 2	ltem				
Godwin Park WBS No. F-504A07-000	11_4				41				
FROM (Department or other point of		Origination Date		Agenda	> Data				
Building Services Department		6-14-07	2	JUN	2007				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	DAL.	Council District affe	cted:						
HIssa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	a 45 22/5)		С						
For additional information contact:		Date and identificat	ion of prior author	izing					
	713-247-1814	Council action:							
RECOMMENDATION: Award constru	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.								
Amount and Source of Funding:		***************************************	F&AB	udget:	1				
	mille l								
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Buil	ding Services Dep	partment recommends	that City Council aw	ard a co	nstruction				
contract to Carrera Construction, Inc. c the Godwin Park redevelopment for th			onstruction services	in conne	ection with				
PROJECT LOCATION: 5105 Ru	therglen (531U)								
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This proje	ect will redevelop	the playground area w	ith new playaround	equinme	antand				
swing unit, replace fall surface materia	al, provide a new	picnic shelter, picnic ta	bles and benches,	replace	and				
improve the walkways in the park, rep	lace the perimete	r fence along Rice Stre	et and the sanitary	sewer li	ne to the				
community center, add ornamental pa	rk lighting and im	prove the site drainage	<b>)</b> .						
The contract duration for this project is manager for this project.	180 calendar days	s. Park Team Plus is th	e design consultan	t and cor	struction				
BIDS: The following four bids were re	ceived on April 5,	2007:							
Bid	der	Accepted Bid	Total Bid Amo	ount					
		Amount (base							
		bid plus cash							
	• •	allowances)		_					
1. Carrera Construction 2. Resicom, Inc.	Inc.	\$670,778.00 \$614.075.00	\$932,818.0						
3. Millis Development &	Construction Inc	\$614,975.00 \$638,571.00	\$1,005,975.0 \$1,194,711.0						
4. Apache Services, Inc		\$699,975.00	\$1,490,975.0						
		•							
	REQUIRED AU	THORIZATION		D# RJO	D39 NDT				
Other Authorization:	Other Authoriz	ation:	Other Authorizati	ion:					
			n /						
The I Bland									
Mendy degr		*****	Lootume						
			Joe min						
Wendy Teas Heger, AIA			doe Turner						
Chief of Design and Construction			Director	Har D-					
Building Services Department			Parks and Recrea	tion Dep	artment				
F&A 011.A REV. 3/94	.1			753	0-0100403-00				

Date	Subject: Award Construction Contract	Originator's	Page
	Carrera Construction, Inc.	Initials	2 of 2
*	Godwin Park	LJ	
	WBS No. F-504A07-0001-4		

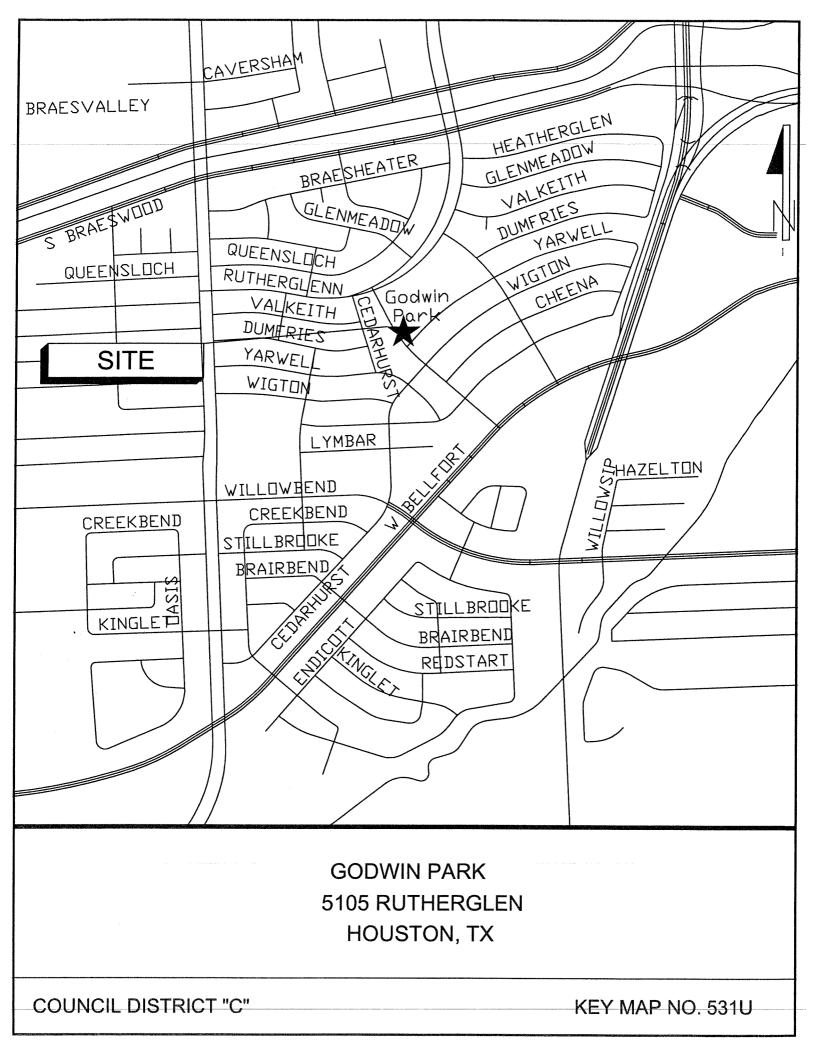
**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Carrera Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$26,956 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc., and \$44,955 for construction management services under the existing contract with Park Team Plus.

#### FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$	670,778.00	Construction Contract
\$	33,538.90	5% Contingency
\$	704,316.90	Total Contract Services
\$	26,956.00	Engineering Testing
\$	44,955.00	<b>Construction Management</b>
\$	11,738.61	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$	787,966.51	Total Funding

IZD:WTH:RJP:JLN:LJ:tc

c: Issa Dadoush Jacquelyn L. Nisby Mark Ross Richard Odlozil Lisa Johnson Velma Laws James Tillman Gabriel Mussio File



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract			
F. W. Walton, Inc. Roof Replacement at Police / WBS No. G-000066-0008-4	Academy Buildings "A" a	nd "C"	Page Agen 1 of 2 Item
FROM (Department or other point of or Building Services Department	igin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 2 0 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	avon 3/30/-7	له/اع(٥٦ Council District:	
For additional information contact:	e: 713-247-1814		B ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: Award construc	tion contract and approp	riate funds for the proje	ect.
Amount and Source of Funding \$352,674.85 Police Consolidated Constru	uction Fund (4504)	F&A Bu	dget:
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Building construction contract to F. W. Walton, Inc. replacement services for the Houston Poli	on the low bid amount o	ommends that City Co of \$326,357.00 in conne	uncil award a ection with roof
PROJECT LOCATION: 17000 Aldine We	estfield (373H)		
Buildings "A" and "C" and replacement wit approximately 30 years old and have outlive		ing systems. The exist	ting roofs are
The contract duration for this project is 120 BIDS: The following five bids were receiv		, Inc., is the design cor	nsultant for the project.
			nsultant for the project. Total Bid Amount
BIDS: The following five bids were receiv	ed on April 26, 2007:	iid 1	
BIDS: The following five bids were receiv Bidder	ed on April 26, 2007: <u>Base E</u>	<u>iid</u> <u>1</u> 7.00	<u>Fotal Bid Amount</u>
BIDS: The following five bids were receiv <u>Bidder</u> 1. F. W. Walton	ed on April 26, 2007: <b>Base E</b> \$326,35 <sup>-</sup> \$484,000	lid 1 7.00 0.00	<u>Fotal Bid Amount</u> \$436,134.00
<ul> <li>BIDS: The following five bids were receiv</li> <li><u>Bidder</u></li> <li>1. F. W. Walton</li> <li>2. Pyramid Waterproofing, Inc.</li> <li>3. Woodland Contracting Group, Inc. dba</li> </ul>	ed on April 26, 2007: <b>Base E</b> \$326,35 <sup>-</sup> \$484,000	5 5 5 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	<u>Fotal Bid Amount</u> \$436,134.00 \$554,000.00
<ul> <li>BIDS: The following five bids were receiv</li> <li><u>Bidder</u></li> <li>1. F. W. Walton</li> <li>2. Pyramid Waterproofing, Inc.</li> <li>3. Woodland Contracting Group, Inc. dba Gulf Star Roofing and Sheetmetal</li> </ul>	ed on April 26, 2007: <u>Base E</u> \$326,35 \$484,000 \$535,25	<u>iid</u> <u>1</u> 7.00 0.00 5.00	<b>Fotal Bid Amount</b> \$436,134.00 \$554,000.00 \$608,481.00
<ul> <li>BIDS: The following five bids were receiv</li> <li><u>Bidder</u></li> <li>1. F. W. Walton</li> <li>2. Pyramid Waterproofing, Inc.</li> <li>3. Woodland Contracting Group, Inc. dba Gulf Star Roofing and Sheetmetal</li> <li>4. PRC Roofing Co., Inc.</li> <li>5. Royal American Services, Inc.</li> </ul>	ed on April 26, 2007: <u>Base E</u> \$326,35 \$484,000 \$535,259 \$592,00	<u>iid</u> <u>1</u> 7.00 0.00 5.00 .00	<u>Fotal Bid Amount</u> \$436,134.00 \$554,000.00 \$608,481.00 \$612,000.00
<ul> <li>BIDS: The following five bids were receiv</li> <li><u>Bidder</u></li> <li>1. F. W. Walton</li> <li>2. Pyramid Waterproofing, Inc.</li> <li>3. Woodland Contracting Group, Inc. dba Gulf Star Roofing and Sheetmetal</li> <li>4. PRC Roofing Co., Inc.</li> </ul>	ed on April 26, 2007: <u>Base E</u> \$326,35 \$484,000 \$535,255 \$592,00 \$658,209 <u>REQUIRED AUTHOF</u>	<u>iid</u> <u>1</u> 7.00 0.00 5.00 .00	<u>Fotal Bid Amount</u> \$436,134.00 \$554,000.00 \$608,481.00 \$612,000.00 \$734,509.00

Souther .

Date:	SUBJECT:	F. W. Walton, Inc.	Originator's Initials	Page
×.		Roof Replacement at Police Academy Buildings "A" and "C" WBS No. G-000066-0008-4	VTN	2 of 2

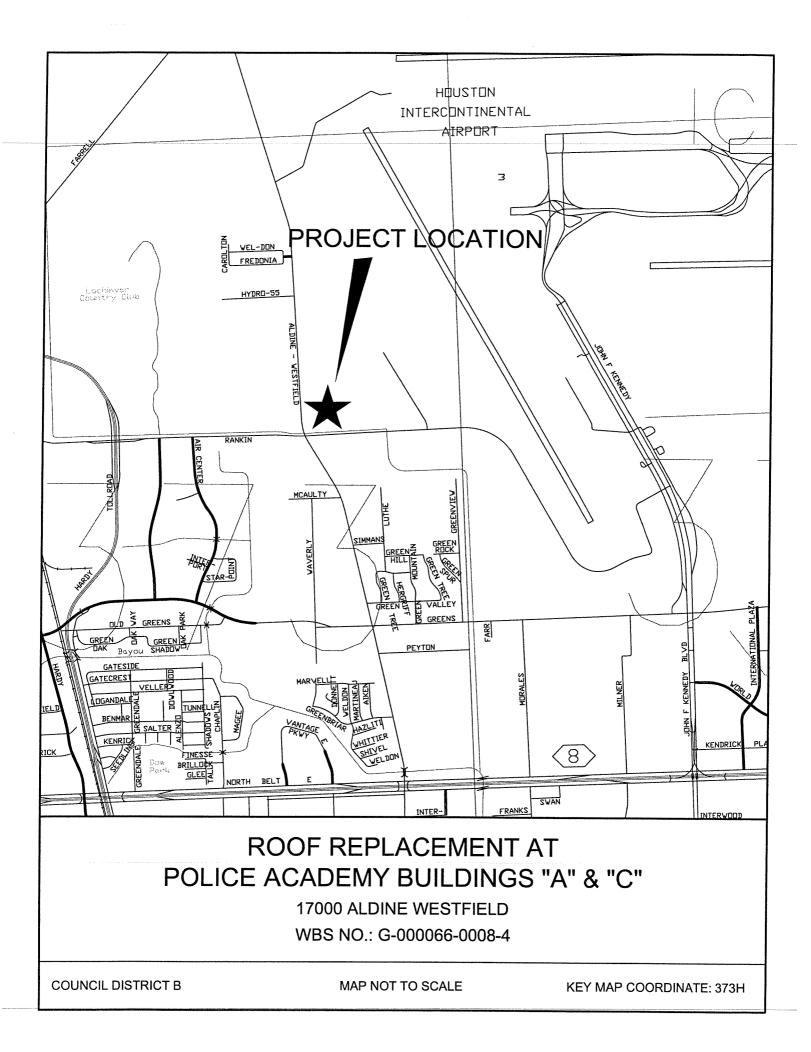
**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to F. W. Walton, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$10,000.00 for project management and air monitoring services during asbestos abatement under the existing contract with Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.

# FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$326,357.00	Construction Contract Services
<u>\$ 16,317.85</u>	5% Contingency
\$342,674.85	Total Contract Services
<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>	Project Management & Air Monitoring
\$352,674.85	Total Appropriation

IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:VTN:JW:mg

c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Wendy Teas Heger, AIA, Assistant Chief Kirk Munden, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gabriel Mussio, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File



	ayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FO	OR COUN	CIL ACTION			
~	CT: Award Construction Contract F. W. Walton, Inc. Roof Replacement at Gersha WBS No. G-000066-0010-4	an and Fleet Ac	Iministratio	on Buildings		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 43
	Department or other point of or Services Department	igin):		Origination Date して、して、	Ag	enda Date	14117
. T/1	OR'S SIGNATURE: ۲۰۶۶, مرجع کرمی Dadoush, P.E.	X. Jul 5/2	07	Council District:	Н	JUN 2 0	<u>/////</u>
4	itional information contact: /n L. Nisby Phone	e: 713-247-181	14	Date and identificat Council action:	tion o	f prior auth	orizing
RECOM	MENDATION: Award construct	tion contract a	nd approp	riate funds for the pro	ject.		
1	t and Source of Funding 3.35 Police Consolidated Constru	uction Fund (45	504)	F&A BI	udget:	31	999 (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1999) (1
construc	<b>C EXPLANATION:</b> The Building tion contract to F. W. Walton, Inc for the Houston Police Departme	. on the low bid	rtment rec I amount c	ommends that City Co of \$431,127 in connec	ouncil tion wi	award a th roof repla	acement
PROJE	CT LOCATIONS: Gershan Buildi Fleet Administ	ing ration Building		sian (493L) ner (493L)			
Fleet Ad	<b>CT DESCRIPTION:</b> This project in ministration Building and replacer nately 25 years old and have outlined and have outlined.	nent with upgra	aded effici	ng built-up roofs on the ent roofing systems.	e Gers The ex	shan Buildin kisting roofs	g and are
	ract duration for this project is 120			, Inc., is the design co	nsulta	nt for the pr	oject.
Bido	-					Bid Amo	<u>unt</u>
2. Brink 3. PRC 4. Pyra	7. Walton kman Roofing, Inc. Roofing Co., Inc. mid Waterproofing, Inc. al American Services, Inc.					\$431,127 \$438,800 \$442,000 \$469,000 \$652,980	.00 .00 .00
Jen Sen							
Othor A	uthorization;	REQUIRED			CUIC	CID # 25VT	
Men	dy Hegu		Other Al	uthorization:	neu	N N	IDT
Chief of I	eas Héger, ÁIA, Désign and Construction Division		Harold L. Chief of I	Police			
F&A 011.A REV. 3/	Services Department		Houston	Police Department			
7530-0100403-00							

Da	ite:	SUBJECT:	Award Construction Contract F. W. Walton, Inc. Roof Replacement at Gershan and Fleet Administration Buildings	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
			WBS No. G-000066-0010-4	VTN	2012

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to F. W. Walton, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

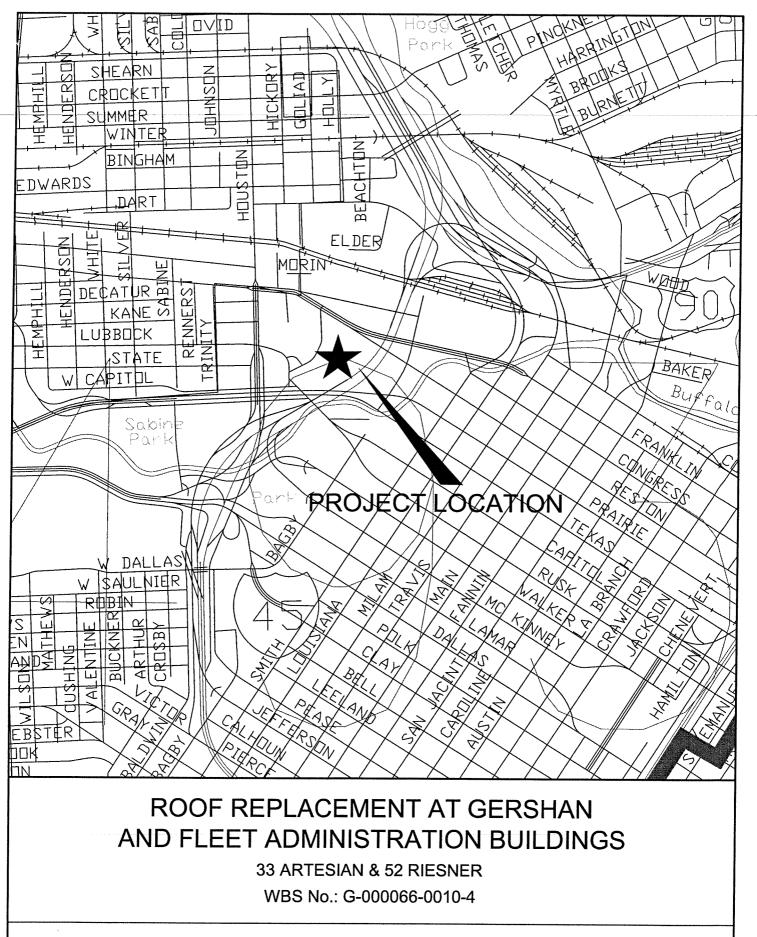
### FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$431,127.00	Construction Contract Services
<u>\$ 21,556.35</u>	5% Contingency
\$452,683.35	Total Appropriation

IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:VTN:JW:mg

c : Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Wendy Teas Heger, AIA, Assistant Chief Kirk Munden, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94



COUNCIL DISTRICT H

MAP NOT TO SCALE

KEY MAP COORDINATE: 493L

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Times Construction, Inc. Southwest Environmental Service Cente WBS No: L-000036-0001-7	r	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item///
	<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Building Services Department	Origination Date 6-14-07	Agenda JU	Date N <u>2</u> 0 2007
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Council District(s) affected: C	المعنى بالمتلك والعر	
てく	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior Council action:	r authorizing	]
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Award construction contract ar	nd appropriate funds for the project		
	AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: \$3,897,890.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construct	tion Fund (4503)	F&ABue	dget:
•	<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Building Services De construction contract to Times Construction, Inc., on th construction services in connection with the Southwest Management Department (SWM).	e accepted proposal amount of \$3	.628.000.00	for
	On February 16 and February 23, 2007, BSD advertise selection criteria that ranked the respondents on price, The proposals were due on March 29, 2007 and four fir and Times Construction, Inc. received the most points advertised criteria.	experience, references, sub-contra rms responded. BSD and SWM e	actors and so valuated the	chedule. proposals
	PROJECT LOCATION: 11500 South Post Oak Rd, (5	71C)	÷.	-
	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> This project involves constrinclude 5,433 sf of office space and 13,446 sf of storage an educational outreach program in two areas: observation area to observe and learn about the actual room will be utilized for conferences and public forums passageway within the facility and drop off household w recyclable items as allowed under the current Fire Code	space within a one-story facility. The ation area and multi-purpose room. recycling operation within the facil . The storage space will allow area vastes such as paper, used oil, use	e facility will a The public c ity, and the m a residents to	ccommodate an utilize the nulti-purpose drive into a
	The contract duration for this project is 365 days. The c Inc.	design consultant is Nathelyne A. Ł	Kennedy & As	ssociates,
	f	· · ·		NDT
	REQUIRED AL	JTHORIZATION		25RJO045
	Authorization: MMMy Hgw Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction	Authorization:	Buch nan, Director	
	Building Services Department	Solid Waste Ma	nagement De	epartment
1				

Subject:         Award Construction Contract           Times Construction, Inc.         Southwest Environmental Service Center           WBS No: L-000036-0001-7         WBS No: L-000036-0001-7	Originator's Initials CL	Page 2 of 2
--	--------------------------------	----------------

**PROPOSALS:** The following four proposals were received on March 29, 2007 and are ranked as follows:

#### **Proposer**

- 1. Times Construction, Inc.
- 2. Morganti Texas, Inc.
- 3. Resicom, Inc.
- 4. Carrera Construction, Inc.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$25,000.00 for material testing and inspection services under the existing contract with HVJ, Associates Inc.

# FUNDING SUMMARY:

 \$3,628,000.00
 Construction Contract

 \$ 181,400.00
 5% Contingency

 \$3,809,400.00
 Total Contract Services

 \$ 63,490.00
 Civic Art (1.75%)

 \$ 25,000.00
 Material Testing and Inspection Services

 \$ 3,897,890.00
 Total Appropriation

**MWBE INFORMATION:** Construction goals of 15% for M/WBE and 5% for SBE have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

0/ OF

5.49%

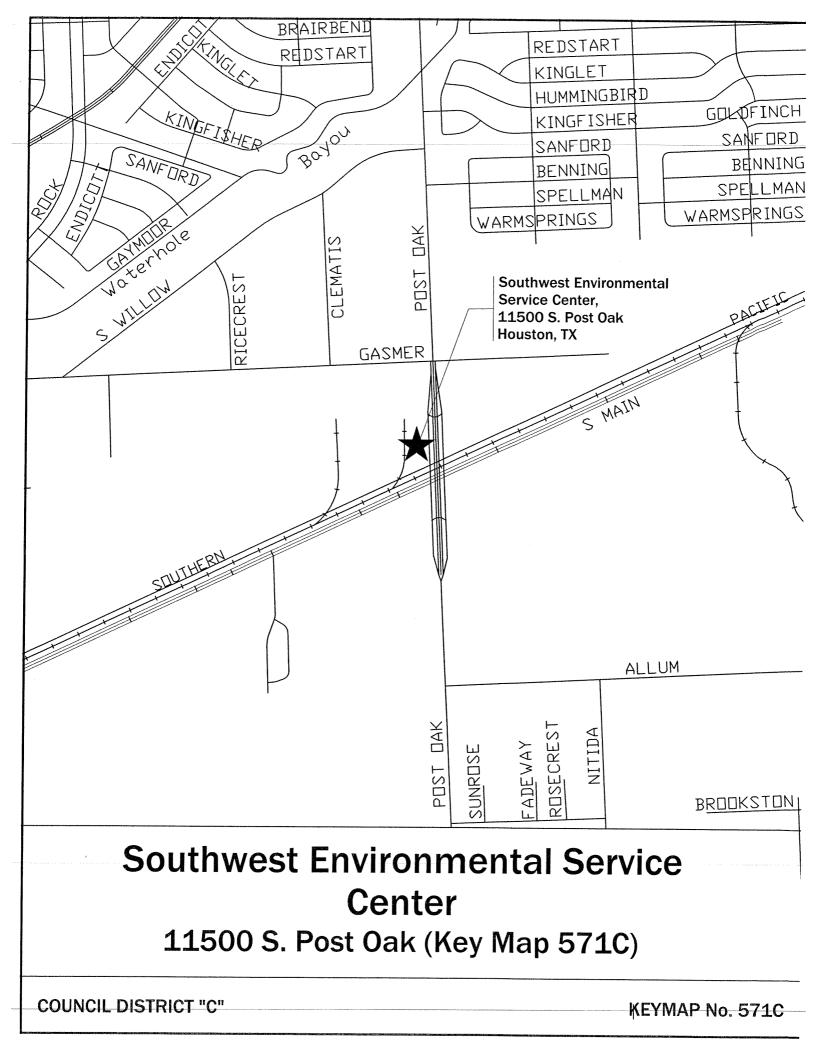
\$ 199,010.00

### **MWBE PARTICIPATION:**

			<u>% OF</u>
FIRM	WORK DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CONTRACT
S&S Masonry	Masonry	\$ 248,000.00	6.84%
EDH Plumbing	Plumbing	\$ 126,000.00	3.47%
Land Pro, Inc.	Landscaping	\$ 38,000.00	1.05%
United Electric Supply Company	Electrical Material	\$ 73,230.00	2.02%
Security Integrators and Consulting	Fire Alarm, Security	<u>\$ 78,673.00</u>	2.17%
TOTAL	-	\$ 563,903.00	15.55%
SBE PARTICIPATION:			
			<u>% OF</u>
FIRM	WORK DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CONTRACT
Houston Christian Brothers Painting	Painting	\$ 41,792.00	1.15%
New Choice Builders	Cold Formed – Gypsum Sheathing	\$ 103,218.00	2.85%
Absolute Design Countertops and	Ceramic Work	\$ 54,000.00	1.49%
Tile, Inc.			

TOTAL ///L IZD:WTH:RJO:JLN:CL:tc

c: Marty Stein, Wendy Heger, Richard Odlozil, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gabriel Mussio, Charlie Lee Velma Laws, Joseph Kurian, James Tillman, IV, Thomas Buchanan, Project File 813



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

	<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance approprince increment revenue payments made authorizing the transfer of tax in various Tax Increment Funds pure	de by the City of Houston and ncrement revenues from the	Category # 1	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 45
	FROM: (Department or other po Finance and Administration (Econ		<b>Origination Da</b> June 8, 2007	ate	Agenda Date JUN 2 0 2007
,4	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Rusa	Council Distri	cts affecte	d:
	For additional information contaTom MesaPhone: 7-98Randell M. NaquinPhone: 7-96	357	Date and iden authorizing Co		
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary An ordinance appropriating \$38,88 and authorizing the transfer of tax Party Agreement.	33,478.62 in tax increment reve	nue payments n arious Tax Incre	nade by the ment Funds	e City of Houston, s pursuant to Tri-
	Amount of Funding: \$38,883,47	8.62		F & A Bud	get
-	Source of Funding: ) [ ] Gene \$38,883,478.62 from various TIRZ	eral Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ]	] Enterprise Fu eet).	IND [X]O	ther (Specify)
	<b>Specific Explanation:</b> The appropriation of \$38,883,478.0 City of Houston for various Zones.	62 results from tax increment pa	ayments receive	d in April 2	007 from the
	As set forth in the attached spread housing fund pursuant to Tri-Party TIRZ Administrative costs; and \$35 in the TIRZ Fund for approved proj	Agreement; \$1,783,368.72 will 5,224,837.29 will be paid to vari	be transferred to	o the Gene	ral Fund for
0	cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Directo Anna Russell, CitySecretar Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior As	у			
		REQUIRED LATHORIZA		/	20
F	F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other A	authorizati	őn: ,
	F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94	7520/0100403-000			
the control to the					

-
1
2
(FY07)
ŏ
2006 (
Year
≍
Тах
Ţ
Increment
Ĕ
ē
5
2
N
City
~
ž
S
ver
å
<u> </u>
TIRZ
Ē
•

L							F			1,,,,,,,,,,,,,
45	# TIRZ Name	Fund #	# City Increment	Ŧ	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	City Admin. Fee Transfer to Fund 1000		Total Increment Amount Due to Redev. Auth.	Рачее	
		7512	-+	68.87	\$ 308,689.62	\$ 46,3	46,303.44	\$ 571,075.81	St. Georae Place RA	
	2. Midtown	7550	\$ 4,436,744.92	44.92	N/A	\$ 221,8	221,837.25	4	Midtown RA	
	Original Annexed		3,895,557,38	557.38 187 5 4		194,	194,777.87	3, 700, 779.51		
L	3 Main Ct Markot Carlon	_		041,101.04			27,059.38	514,128.16		
<u> </u>		1.00/	3,624,074.54	74.54	N/A	\$ 181,2	181,203.74	\$ 3,442,870.80	Special Pay Instructions #1	
	Original		349,-	349,431.90		17,	17,471.60	331,960.30		
	Annexed		3,258,224.52	224.52		162,	162,911.23	3,095,313.29		
1	Annexed			16,418.12			820.91	15,597.21		
1	4. Village Enclave	7552	\$ 3,216,104.96		\$ 1,072,034.99	s	-	\$ 2,144,069.97	Special Pay Instructions #2	
	Original		231,4	231,877.25	77,292.42			154,584.83		
			2,984,227.71	227.71	994,742.57			1,989,485.14		
		7553	1,264,260.39	60.39	N/A	\$ 63,2	63,213.02	\$ 1,201,047.37	Memorial Heidhts RA	-
	6. Eastside	7554	\$		N/A	Ş	1		No payment	
1	7. OST/Almeda	7555	\$ 2,690,660.49	60.49	N/A		134,533.03	\$ 2.556.127.46	OST Almeda RA	
	Original		1,898,855.71	355.71		94,				
	Annexed		791,6	791,804.78		39,	39,590.24	752 214 54		
	8. Gulfgate	7556	\$316,859.23	159.23	N/A	\$15.	\$15 842 GG	C204 046 048 04		
	Original		130,6	130,664.15		\$6.	\$6.533.21	\$124 130 94	Cuildate TA	
	Annexed		186,1	186,195.08			\$9.309.75	\$176 885 33		
	9. South Post Oak	7557	\$ 278,613.54	13.54	N/A	13.9	13.930.68 \$		South Doct Ook DA	
10.	0. Lake Houston	7558	2	45.97	N/A		+	C		
L	Original			264.94		2	-	7	Special Pay Instructions #3	
	Annexed		3126	312 881 03		94,	92,433.25	1,756,231.69		
11	l di	7650	c	24.05	A 51 A		-			T
÷		800 /	7	04.35	N/A			2,347,074.13	Greater Greenspoint RA	
1 1 1		N9C/		1	Ż		11,196.85 \$	212,740.15	City Park RA	
2		7561					19,261.67 \$	237,560.59	Old Sixth Ward RA	
14		7562			\$ 366,136.87	\$ 54,9	54,920.53 \$	677,353.20	Fourth Ward RA	
15.	5. East Downtown	7563	\$ 394,871.27	71.27	N/A	\$ 19,7	19,743.56 \$		East Downtown RA	1
16.		7564	\$ 7,244,224.14	24.14	N/A	\$ 362,2	362,211.21 \$	6,	Uptown Development Authority	T
17.		7565	\$ 2,270,316.18	16.18	N/A	\$ 113,5			Memorial City RA	1
18.	3. Fifth Ward	7566	\$ 42,898.64	38.64	N/A	\$ 2,1	2,144.93 \$	40,753.71	Special Pav Instruction #3	1
19.		7567	\$ 2,619,681.31	31.31	N/A		130,984.07 \$	2,4	Upper Kirby RA	
20.		7568	\$ 3,062,591.73	91.73	N/A	\$ 153,13	153,129.59 \$		Southwest Houston RA	T
5		7569	\$ 153,135.98	35.98	N/A	\$ 7,6			Special Pay Instruction #3	
22.	. Leland Woods	7570	\$ 2,64	2,641.12	N/A	\$	132.06 \$		Special Pav Instruction #3	-
	Total		\$38,883,478.62		\$ 1,875,272.61	\$ 1,783,368.72	╟───	35.22		1
	Special Pay Instructions #1	s #1				Special Pay Instructions #3	ons #3			7
	Payment to MHFC for Rice Hotel (original zone)	ce Hotel (c	original zone)		331,960.30	Payments are for proje	ect costs,	developer reimbursements	Payments are for project costs, developer reimbursements, and debt service: involces to be submitted	
	Total to Main Street/Market Square KA Total to Main Street/Market Square	riarket so	luare KA e		\$ 3,110,910.50 \$ 3,442.870.80	at a later date.				
	Special Pay Instructions #2	\$#2								
	Witholding for TIP7 Admin 2004	st Side Ht	S		\$ 2,144,069.97					
	WINDOIGING TOF LINE AGMI	n costs			£.					

Announce to City Commentation Costs

i

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

r in the second s	<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance appropriating \$35,453,630.09 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston, Aldine, and Spring ISDs and North Harris Montgomery Community College District and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the various Tax Increment Funds pursuant to Tri-Party & Interlocal Agreements.	Category # 1	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
ļ	FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance and Administration	<b>Origination Da</b> June 8, 2007	ate	Agenda Date
¥ 1	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distri	cts affected	
	For additional information contact:Tom MesaPhone: 7-9857Randell M. NaquinPhone: 7-9646	Date and iden authorizing Co		
	<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> That City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$35,453,63 made by Houston, Aldine, and Spring ISDs and North Harris Mon authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the variou Party & Interlocal Agreements.	tgomery Commu	inity College	e District and
	Amount of Funding: \$35,453,630.09	ſ	F & A Budg	get
	Source of Funding: ) [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ \$35,453,630.09 from various TIRZ funds (See attached ISD Anal	] Enterprise Fu ysis).	ind [X]O	ther (Specify)
Γ	Specific Explanation:			
-	The appropriation of \$35,453,630.09 results from tax increment p and May 2007 from Houston, Aldine and Spring Independent Sch Community College District for various Zones in which the jurisdic As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$3,157,949.03 will be tra fund; \$421,835.53 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIR2 be paid to Houston and Aldine ISDs for Educational Facilities Proj paid to Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority to be held i \$15,516,920.23 will be paid to various redevelopment authorities o project costs.	ool Districts, and tions participate ansferred into the Z Administrative ect Costs (of wh in escrow for Ald	I North Harr City's affor costs; \$16, ich \$849,86 ine ISD); ar	is Montgomery dable housing 356,925.30 will 66.89 will be
C	cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Judy Gray Johnson, Director, Finance & Administration Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney			
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		
F	- A Director: Other Authorization:	Other A	uthorizatio	n:

~~~
2
2
Z
σ
Ē
a a
Ś
0
ം
ු
Z
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
ā
ŝ
LDINE,
Z
~
7
-
5
5
2
Æ
FRO
9
2
2
~
5
- 55
Ψ
~
×
<
1
F
EMENT
ш
5
Πī.
2
5
¥
-
F
0
=
Ĕ
E
ŝ
<u>_</u>
5
×
2
÷
õ
S

# TIRZ	Fund #	ISD and CCD Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 872	ISD & CCD Admin. Transfer to General Fund	Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational Facilities (3)	ISD and CCD Increment due to the Redevelopment Authorities	
1 Lamar Terrace East and West	7512	1117 536 28	\$ 372 512 00	\$ 25.000.00 (2)			
2 Midtown	7550		z	25.000.00	\$ 251293333	293,311.92 St. George I     203 755 20 Miduan DA	St. George Place RA
Original		\$ 4,893,301.36					
3 Market Square	7551	4,9	N/A	\$ 25.000.00 (2)	\$ 2 R62 487 57	\$ 0.047 000 04	
Original				12	ĵ		opedal Fay instruction #1
4 Village Enclave	7552	9	\$ 2.142.680.69	\$ 12,500.00 \$ 25.000.00 <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 2,355,507.67 \$ 4 260 361 37	\$ 1,802,291.55 ¢	
Original				2222		•	
Annexed Annexed	7653						
d Prosteido	1000	۰ (/,186.U8 ۴		\$ 25,000.00	\$ 558,286.20	\$ 393,899.88	
7 OST/Almeda	7555		N/A	\$ <u>750000 (2)</u>	••• •		
Original	ļ	· +		00.000,02	094,017.80	1,229,715.60	OST/Almeda RA
8 Gulfaate	7556	\$ 9/0.007	MA	¢ 050000 (2)	1		
9 South Post Oak	7557			25,000,00	\$ 230,860,93	\$ 269,689.11 \$	
10 Lake Houston	7558	•					Souri Post Oak KA Special Pav instructions #0
Original (Humble ISD) Annexed		, , 69, 69,					
11 Greenspoint	7559	\$ 3,231,782.98	N/A	\$ 70.600.96	\$ 849 866 89	\$ 0 211 215 12	Second Boy instanting #3
Aldine ISD		\$ 2,549,600.67				ing	
Spring ISD			~~~~	25,000.00	N/A		
12 City Book							
12 Old Sinth Mand	2007		z	75,000.00		-	City Park RA
13 Old Sixin ward	1007		<del></del>			\$ 42,177.05	Old Sixth Ward RA
14 Frudiul Wald	7001		<i>•</i>	25,000.00			Fourth Ward RA
15 Lintown	1000	0 100 021 24		25,000.00			East Downtown RA
10 Uptowrit 17 Momorial City	1001	6,160,0/1.61	A/N	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,067,000.96	\$ 4,068,070.65	Uptown DA
18 Eith Mard	2027					N/N	
19 I Inner Kirhv	7567	00760/00 00 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000					Special Pay instructions #2
20 Southwest Houston	7568	N/A	Y/N	* 00.000,62 ¢	\$ 393,351.23	\$ 754,037.05	Upper Kirby RA
21 Hardy Yards	7569	N/A				NIA	
22 Leland Woods	7570	N/A				A/N A/N	
Total		\$ 35,453,630.09	\$ 3,157,949.03	\$ 421,835.53	\$ 16,356,925.30	\$ 15,516,920.23	
e table sets forth several re e table also sets forth sever ineral Fund for costs associ	quested ap ral request iated with t	The table sets forth several requested appropriations: a) recently deposited tax increments received by the City from Houston ISD, Aldine ISD, Spring ISD, and North Harris Montgomery County College District. The table also sets forth several requested expenditures: a) transfers into Fund 2409 for the one-third affordable housing set-aside; b) payment amounts to ISDs for educational facilities; c) transfer amounts into the General Fund for costs associated with the administration of the zones; and d) payment authorities, or for direct TIRZ project costs.	tax increments received und 2409 for the one-thirc d d) payments to the vario	by the City from Houston ISC I affordable housing set-asid us redevelopment authoritie	, Aldine ISD, Spring ISD e; b) payment amounts s, or for direct TIRZ proj	), and North Harris Montgomer to ISDs for educational faciliti ect costs.	y County College District. es; c) transfer amounts into the
Special Pay Instructions #1 Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA	l Square RA	\$ 418,039.70 1.649.180.34		Spe Edu	Special Pay Instructions #3 Educ. Facilities - Aldine ISD Increment Pervente	\$49,866.89	Held in escrow with #11-Greenspoint RA
Special Pay Instructions #2				Total Payment to (	Breater Greenspoint RA	\$ 3,161,182.02	
Retain in fund to pay developer and TIRZ admin costs. Notes:	and TIRZ ac	imin costs.		ISD Aldi Pay Pay	ISD Pay Instructions Aldine ISD (Held in escrow) Payment to Houston ISD Payment to Humble ISD	\$ 849,866.89 15,507,058.41	
10165,							

Educational Facilities revenues are set-aside per the Houston ISD and Humble ISD Interlocal Agreements in which the increment is paid to the ISDs for construction of educational facilities inside or outside the zones.
 All Houston ISD payment minus set-aside for affordable housing is returned for payments for Westside High School.
 The administration fee is calculated at 5% of the net increment revenue rather than the \$25,000 maximum.

MOTION NO. 2007 0581

MOTION by Council Member Garcia that an item be placed on the Agenda of

June 20, 2007, to receive nominations for Position 3 on the Port of Houston Authority

of Harris County, for a two-year term.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell and Green voting aye Nays none Council Member Berry absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 19, 2007.

**City Secretary** 



# MOTION NO. 2007 0552

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the following item be postponed for

two weeks:

Item 55 - Ordinance approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston, Whitney Community Development Corporation and Re-Ward Third Ward to provide a second lien construction loan of Federal "HOME" Funds in the amount of \$700,000.00 for eligible costs in connection with the construction of ten (10) affordable homes

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Green and Berry voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 6th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 12, 2007.

makusell

**City Secretary** 

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		HCD 0		Re-Ward 1		
<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance approving and between the City of Houston and Re-W HOME funds to assist in the developme houses in the Third Ward Houston Hop	′ard Third Ward, Inc. using F ent of 10 affordable single-fa	ederal #	igory 48	Page 1 of 2 5 5	Agenda #	Item
FROM (Department or other point of orig	gin):	Origination	Date:	Agenda D		
Housing and Community Development Dep	partment	05/22/	07	HAY-	5 0 2000 JUN 0 6	2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	all		CM Ada	<b>cted:</b> Edwards rol Alvarado		0 2007
	ald Sampley, istant Director i-868-8458	Date and ide Council acti			r authoriz	<b>ing</b>
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Department recommends approval and Re-Ward Third Ward, Inc. using Fee houses in the Third Ward Houston Hop Amount of Funding: \$700,000	deral HOME funds to assist ir				able sing	
				74	AL	
	eneral Fund [ ] Gran nt Funds (5000)	t Fund	[]	Enterprișe	e Fund	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
Re-Ward Third Ward, Inc., (Re-Ward) Development Organization (CHDO).	) is a 501(c) 3 nonprofit co	prporation c	ertified	as a Con	nmunity	Housing
The Housing and Community Developm Third Ward, Inc., in Federal HOME fund \$700,000 will be in the form of a grant. H cost of the construction less the subsidy HOME eligible costs. The HCDD const	ds to assist in the developm ICDD will require that there by y from the HOME funds, to ir	ent of 10 aff e an interim iclude all lot	ordable construc s costs f	single-fan tion lendei	hily house that fina	es. The nces the
Specific home sites are: 3123 Trulley; 3 Simmons; 3433 Simmons; 3213 Tuam;			immons	; 3430 Sin	nmons; 3	431
The development will be known as "Re regulations. The newly constructed hou and who will occupy the property as the	ises will be sold to families wh					
The City will allow the CHDO (Re-Ward provided that Re-Ward performs as required the sale of the houses to conduct HOME do not apply to use of the proceeds.	uired under the contract and	provided tha	t Re-Wa	ard uses th	e procee	ds from
						NOT
F&A Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT		Other A	uthorizatic	n:	

HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Third Ward Houston Hope area.	05/22/07	<b>Subject:</b> An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Re-Ward Third Ward, Inc. using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Third Ward Houston Hope area.	Originator's Initials <sub>/</sub> のい	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--	----------	---	---	------------------------------

The development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income residents. HCDD secured HUD's approval of this contract before being submitted to City Council.

The plan to give Re-Ward funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Third Ward area was published for 30 days in the local newspaper. There was no citizen or community opposition to the Re-Ward development.

On November 29, 2006, the Housing and Community Development Committee recommended this item for favorable Council consideration.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Re-Ward using Federal HOME Housing Funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Third Ward Houston Hope area.

**RSC:DHS:MEB** 

"If Mayor via City Secretary	EST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		RCA# 7468
<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary <b>Subject:</b> Formal Bids Received for Chemical, the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-S22472		hlorite for	Category #	Page $1 \text{ of } 2$ Agenda Ite
FROM (Department or other point of origin):		Origination	 Date	Agenda Date
Calvin D. Wells		Origination	Date	JUN 2 0 2007
City Purchasing Agent		June 0	5, 2007	JUN-1-3-2007
Finance and Administration Department				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		1	rict(s) affected	
Julian Spiller		All		
	3) 837-7425 3) 247-1735	Date and Ide Council Acti		orior authorizing
Estimated Spending Authority: \$34,926,668	.33			F & A Budget
\$34,926,668.33 Water & Sewer System O		8300)		
The City Purchasing Agent recommends th low bid in an amount not to exceed \$34	4,926,668.33 fo	or sodium h	ypochlorite f	or the Public Works
The City Purchasing Agent recommends th low bid in an amount not to exceed \$34 Engineering Department. It is further requineeded, for a 60-month period. The City P 30-days written notice to the supplier. Sod utilized on a daily basis by the Department preserve and protect the health and safety of	4,926,668.33 for lested that auth lurchasing Ager lium hypochlorit ht to treat wast f the citizens of	or sodium h norization be at may termin e, a commor ewater and Houston.	ypochlorite f given to iss ate this agre bleaching a potable drinl	for the Public Works sue purchase orders, a sement at any time upo and disinfecting agent, king water necessary t
The City Purchasing Agent recommends th low bid in an amount not to exceed \$34 Engineering Department. It is further requineeded, for a 60-month period. The City P 30-days written notice to the supplier. Sod utilized on a daily basis by the Departmer preserve and protect the health and safety of This project was advertised in accordance prospective bidders viewed the solicitation	4,926,668.33 for lested that auth urchasing Ager ium hypochlorit nt to treat wast f the citizens of with the require	or sodium h horization be at may termir e, a commor ewater and Houston. ements of the	ypochlorite f given to iss ate this agre bleaching a potable drin State of Te	For the Public Works sue purchase orders, a sement at any time upo and disinfecting agent, king water necessary to exas bid laws. Fourtee
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends th low bid in an amount not to exceed \$34 Engineering Department. It is further requineeded, for a 60-month period. The City P 30-days written notice to the supplier. Sod utilized on a daily basis by the Department preserve and protect the health and safety of This project was advertised in accordance of prospective bidders viewed the solicitation from the companies listed below: COMPANY 1. ALTIVIA Corporation 2. DXI, Industries, Inc	4,926,668.33 fo lested that auth urchasing Ager ium hypochlorit int to treat wast f the citizens of with the require document on \$	or sodium h horization be at may termir e, a commor ewater and Houston. ements of the SPD's e-bido <u>AMOUNT</u> 5668.33	ypochlorite f given to iss ate this agre bleaching a potable drin State of Te	For the Public Works sue purchase orders, a sement at any time upo and disinfecting agent, king water necessary to exas bid laws. Fourtee
The City Purchasing Agent recommends th low bid in an amount not to exceed \$34 Engineering Department. It is further required needed, for a 60-month period. The City P 30-days written notice to the supplier. Sod utilized on a daily basis by the Departmer preserve and protect the health and safety of This project was advertised in accordance prospective bidders viewed the solicitation from the companies listed below: <u>COMPANY</u> 1. ALTIVIA Corporation	4,926,668.33 for lested that auth urchasing Ager ium hypochlorite it to treat wast f the citizens of with the require document on \$ <b>TOTAL</b> \$34,926 \$37,435 ypochlorite is \$( 0., which is in lin price index for the performance of	or sodium h horization be at may termir e, a commor ewater and Houston. ements of the SPD's e-bido AMOUNT 668.33 ,686.60 D.5412/lb. The with the lat this commod on existing C	ypochlorite f given to iss ate this agree bleaching a potable drint e State of Te ing website the unit price est Chemica ity. Based o ity agreemen	for the Public Works see purchase orders, a seement at any time upo and disinfecting agent, king water necessary t exas bid laws. Fourtee and bids were receive for the low bid submitte I Market Associates, In on prior experience wit hts, the Department an

	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date: 6/5/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Recent for the Public Works & Eng S12-S22472	ived for Chemical, Sodium Hy gineering Department	pochlorite	Originator's Initials MK	Page 2 of 2
This invita	ubcontracting: ation to bid was issued the below-named compa				Corporation has
	ck Delivery Services Quick Delivery Services	Type of Service Delivery Support	<u>Amount</u> \$960,483	.37 <u>Percenta</u> 2.75%	ge

_aboratory Support	\$ 87,316.67	0.25%
	aboratory Support	aboratory Support \$ 87,316.67

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

# **Estimated Spending Authority:**

[	DEPARTMENT	FY 2007	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
	PW&E	\$600,000.00	\$34,326,668.33	\$34,926,668.33

Buyer: Martin L. King

#### Mayor via City S TO. .

#### CUERT FOR COUNCIL ......

	TO: Wayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION		
	SUBJECT: An ordinance approving application for a grant to the U.S. Er for Community-Scale Air Toxics mo area Superneighborhoods	vironmental Protection Agenc	y (EPA)	Category 9   #	Page Agenda Item
	<b>FROM (Department or other point o</b> Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health		Origina 05/22/0	tion Date 7	Agenda Date
2hc	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	when 2/1/illiam	Council	District affect	ed: JUN 2 0 2007
•	For additional information contact: Telephone: 713-794-999		Date an Council	d identification action: 04-19-	n of prior authorizing 06 ; 2006-374
	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u></b> (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to approve a gra Community-Scale Air Toxics monitoring Superneighborhoods.	nt application to the U.S. Environn by the Mobile Ambient Air Monite	nental Prot pring Labo	ection Agency (E pratory in the H	EPA) for funding to initiate a ouston Ship Channel area
	Amount of Funding: Total Project Cost: \$6 \$ 452,000.00 – Air Pollution EPA Grant -Fe \$ 215,325.00 – General Fund (Fund 1000)	deral Government Fund (5000)			F&A Budget
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ x ] Gene	ral Fund [ x ] Grant Fund	] Enter	prise Fund [	] Other ( Specify)
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	******		******	
	The Houston Department of Health and U.S Environmental Protection Agency ( ambient air laboratory (MAAML) in the H 2007 through July 14, 2009. The estimat the budgeted FY08 general fund. The re	EPA) to obtain funding for Com ouston Ship Channel area. The s ted total project cost is \$667.325.	munity-So tart date f The HDH	cale Air Toxics for this project w HS contribution	monitoring by the mobile vill be on or about July 15
	HDHHS requests City Council approval a 2009. HDHHS is requesting City Counc awarded; and 2) accept supplemental a	il to authorize the Director to: 1)	accept ar	nd expend appr	oved funding as soon as
	HDHHS will apply mobile laboratory to assessments.	echnologies in the Houston Sh	ip Chanr	el area to est	ablish public health risk
	cc: Finance & Administration Legal Department Agenda Director				
R	f				
$\sim$		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION		
	F&A Director	Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization:
		1		L	

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

1

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a application for a grant to the U.S. En	vironmental Protection Agenc	y (EPA)   9 #	
to measure volatile organic compou Ship Channel Area	nds (VOC) emissions in the H	ouston	3134
<b>FROM (Department or other point o</b> Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health		Origination Dat 05/22/07	e Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	ten 2/11/1im	Council Distric	t affected: JUN 2 0 2007
For additional information contact: K Telephone: 713-794-9998			fication of prior authorizing 04-19-06 ; 2006-374
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u></b> (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to approve a grant organic compounds (VOC) in the Houston S	application to the U.S. Environment Ship Channel area.	al Protection Agenc	(EPA) for funding to measure volatile
Amount of Funding: Total Project Cost: \$7 \$ 671,221.00 – Air Pollution EPA Grant -Fee \$ 63,834.00 – General Fund (Fund 1000) Bl	deral Government Fund (5000)		F&A Budget
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ x ] Gener	ral Fund [ x ]Grant Fund	[ ] Enterprise Fi	und [ ] Other ( Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The Houston Department of Health and H U.S Environmental Protection Agency (E Ship Channel area. The start date for this project cost is \$735,055.00. The HDHHS \$671,221.00 will come from the EPA gra	PA) to obtain funding for measuri s project will be on or about July 1 s contribution will be \$63,834.00 f	ng volatile organic 5, 2007 through J	compounds (VOC) in the Houston une 15, 2008. The estimated total
HDHHS requests City Council approval a 15, 2008. HDHHS is requesting City Cou awarded; and 2) accept supplemental av	incil to authorize the Director to: "	1) accept and exp	entire project period through June
HDHHS will use a proven remote sensing		and entare project	
Emissions Inventory, emissions from the 6.5%; flares 13.3%; c) miscellaneous le wastewater or tanks 34%.	and VOC emissions in the Hou se industrial sources are compris	Differential Absorp ston Ship Chann sed as follows: a) v	period. tion Light Detection and Ranging) el area. According to the Texas vastewater 10%; b) cooling towers
Emissions Inventory, emissions from the 6.5%; flares 13.3%; c) miscellaneous le	and VOC emissions in the Hou se industrial sources are compris oading and unloading vents 36 es caused by air emissions from kic Releases Inventory (TRI) repo	offerential Absorp ston Ship Chann sed as follows: a) v 1%; and d) fugiti one of the largest ort, the Houston n	period. tion Light Detection and Ranging) el area. According to the Texas vastewater 10%; b) cooling towers ve-not including cooling towers, petrochemical complexes in the netropolitan area was exposed to
Emissions Inventory, emissions from the 6.5%; flares 13.3%; c) miscellaneous la wastewater or tanks 34%. The City faces difficult air toxic challenge world. According to the EPA'S 2003 Tox	and VOC emissions in the Hou se industrial sources are compris oading and unloading vents 36 es caused by air emissions from kic Releases Inventory (TRI) repo	offerential Absorp ston Ship Chann sed as follows: a) v 1%; and d) fugiti one of the largest ort, the Houston n	period. tion Light Detection and Ranging) el area. According to the Texas vastewater 10%; b) cooling towers ve-not including cooling towers, petrochemical complexes in the netropolitan area was exposed to
<ul> <li>Emissions Inventory, emissions from the 6.5%; flares 13.3%; c) miscellaneous le wastewater or tanks 34%.</li> <li>The City faces difficult air toxic challenge world. According to the EPA'S 2003 Tox over 19 million pounds of hazardous air</li> <li>cc: Finance &amp; Administration Legal Department</li> </ul>	and VOC emissions in the Hou se industrial sources are compris oading and unloading vents 36 es caused by air emissions from kic Releases Inventory (TRI) repo	offerential Absorp ston Ship Chann sed as follows: a) v 1%; and d) fugiti one of the largest ort, the Houston n	period. tion Light Detection and Ranging) el area. According to the Texas vastewater 10%; b) cooling towers ve-not including cooling towers, petrochemical complexes in the netropolitan area was exposed to
<ul> <li>Emissions Inventory, emissions from the 6.5%; flares 13.3%; c) miscellaneous le wastewater or tanks 34%.</li> <li>The City faces difficult air toxic challenge world. According to the EPA'S 2003 Tox over 19 million pounds of hazardous air</li> <li>cc: Finance &amp; Administration Legal Department</li> </ul>	and VOC emissions in the Hou se industrial sources are compris oading and unloading vents 36 es caused by air emissions from kic Releases Inventory (TRI) repo	offerential Absorp ston Ship Chann- sed as follows: a) v 1%; and d) fugiti one of the largest ort, the Houston m ,325 pounds of be	period. tion Light Detection and Ranging) el area. According to the Texas vastewater 10%; b) cooling towers ve-not including cooling towers, petrochemical complexes in the netropolitan area was exposed to

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

	t					
	SUBJECT: Developer Participa	ation Contract between City of F	louston and	Page	Agenda ite	52       53         Ate         IN 1 3 2007         JUN 2 0 2007         or authorizing         ht, Inc, for the City         of sanitary sewer         abdivision,         on Fund No. 8500         provisions for City         provisions for City         nuary, 2001, City         nd a developer to         ns and constructs         m to the City in         e Ordinance also         water mains and         sing (sell for less         est costs incurred         t. The developer         years from the         f February, 2005,         ects will facilitate         4,105 linear feet
	Waterway Development, Inc. fo	way Development, Inc. for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and sewer lines.       1 of 2         300-00M3-4/ R-000800-00M3-4/ M-000800-00M3-4       Agenda Date         (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date         ment of Public Works and Engineering $5/3i/07$ TOR'S SIGNATURE,       Council District affected:         JUN 2 0 2007         E       JUN 2 0 2007         Mathematical information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         ang, P.E.       Phone: (713) 837-0433         umendation:       (Summary)         e a Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Waterway Development, Inc, for the City 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,420 linear feet of water line, 4, 105 linear feet of sanitary sewer d 100% of the cost to construct 2,545 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 127-lot subdivision, g Village, and appropriate funds.         Mt & Source of Funding:       \$286,086.49       Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500         \$381,000.00       Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501         \$667,086.49       Total Appropriation				
	storm sewer lines.				1521	or City or City of City oper to on Structs City in ce also ins and or less neurred veloper om the , 2005, acilitate ear feet village.
· .						
	FROM (Department or other)	Sourt of origin):		Agenda	a Date	•
	Department of Public Works an	d Engineering	5/31/07		JUN 1 3 200	17
ŀ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council District of	Footody	JUN 2 n	2007
7		2207	Council District an	1 · · ·		2007
4				E-		
ſ	For additional information conta		Date and identifica	tion of n	rior authoriz	ina
	ac ac			non or p		ing i
ļ						
	Approve a Developer Participat	ion Contract between City of Ho	uston and Waterway I	Developm	nent, Inc, for t	he City
	line and 100% of the cost to consti	uct approximately 3,420 linear f	eet of water line, 4,10	5 linear fe	eet of sanitary	sewer
	Sterling Village, and appropriate	struct 2,545 intear reet of storm	sewer line to serve tr	ie 127-lot	subdivision,	
-	Sterling village, and appropriate					- <u>A</u>
					0. 0000	
Γ	Specific Explanation:			······································		
	Article IV of Chapter 47 of the	Code of Ordinances, Houston, <sup>-</sup>	Texas (Houston Code	) include	d provisions f	or City
	participation in the cost of the	construction of water and sew	er mains by a develo	per. In	January, 200	1, City
	Council amended Chapter 47 b	y approving Section 47-164 of t	he Code, providing fo	r the City	and a develo	oper to
	the maine personal to agree	ment under which a developer of	of single family reside	nces des	igns and con	structs
	exchange for 70% reimburgem	ont of the construction cost or	wastewater) and de	dicates t	hem to the (	City in
	provides for the City to reimburge	the developer 100% of the co	in 100% of the designed conditions	n cost. i struct stor	rm water mai	e also
	appurtenances, up to a maximi	um of \$3,000,00 per lot if the	homes qualify as affe	vrdahla hr	ousing (sell f	
	than the median price of a hous	e in Houston). The Ordinance fi	urther allows the City	to nav int	erest costs in	curred
	by the developer. The develope	r will be reimbursed after 25%	of the residences hav	e been b	uilt The dev	eloner
	has eighteen (18) months fror	n the date of the contract to	begin construction ar	nd three	(3) vears fro	m the
	beginning of construction to con	nplete the number of houses ne	cessary for reimburse	ement. As	of February,	2005.
	all 70% Developer Participation	n Contracts contain specific pr	ovisions to ensure th	at the pr	ojects will fa	cilitate
1	development of single-family, ov	vner-occupied residences.				
,	Waterway Development Inc. pr	anasas to construct approximat	oly 2 420 linear fact a	f watar lir	- 4 405 line	
	of sanitary sewer line and 2,54	5 linear feet of storm sewer line	to serve the 127-lot	i water iir subdivisi	ne, 4, 105 line on Storling V	ar teet
	The maximum amounts to be re	imbursed are as follows:		SUDUIVISI	on, stering v	mage.
$\vdash$	Required Authorization:	CUIC# 20JZC1				
	-					MOT
	F & A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Aut	norizatio	n.	-
	An la				-	
			1 At	1.2		
	J		Andrew F		eputy Director	,
					ment Services	

Date:	<b>Subject:</b> Developer Participation Contract and Waterway Development, Inc. for the sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.	t between City of Houston construction of water,	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		Water		
	70% of construction cost (including			
	interest & 5% contingency):	\$76,432.55		
	design cost:	<u>\$14,172.60</u>		
	total:	\$90,605.15		
		Wastewater		
	70% of construction cost(including			
	interest & 5% contingency):	\$164,903.84		
	design cost:	<u>\$30,577.50</u>		
	total:	\$195,481.34		
		Storm Sewer (Includin	g appropriate de	tention)
	100% of construction cost (including			
	interest & 5% contingency):	\$323,850.00		
	design cost:	<u>\$57,150.00</u>		
	total:	\$381,000.00		
specifications aws. The De	al of this agreement, the Developer will p for the project. The project will then be ac partment of Public Works and Engineering tion cost to determine the actual amount of	lvertised by the Developer i will inspect the construction	n accordance wi	th state bi

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein Craig Foster John Sakolosky

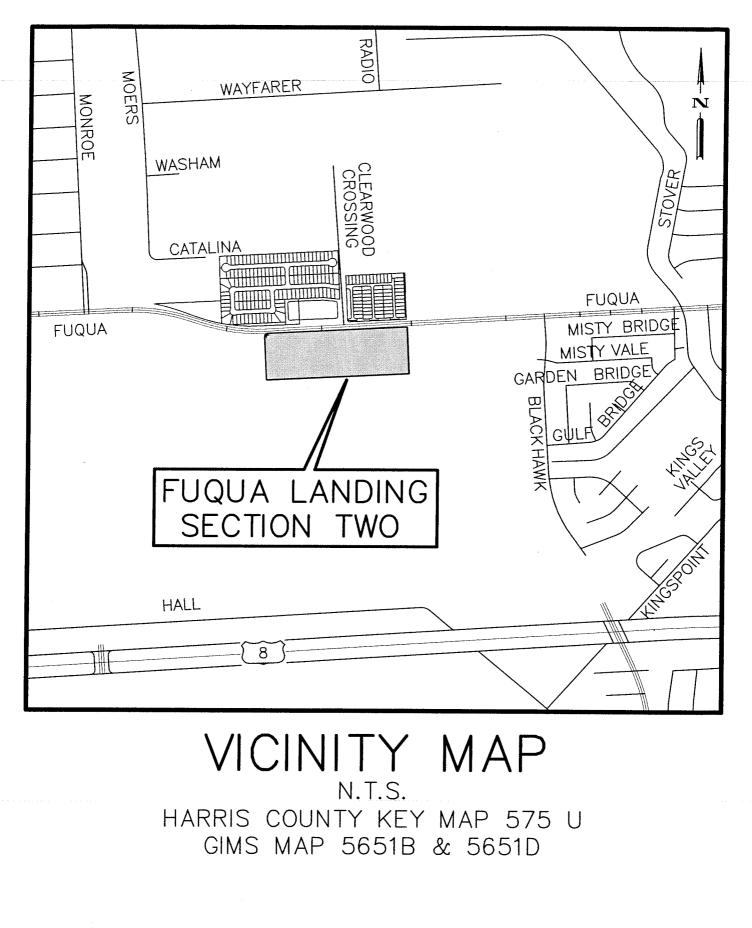
# TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

,

SUBJECT: Developer Particip	ation Contract botwoon City	f Houston and	
Middlebury Properties, L.P., fo	r the construction of water sa	nitary sewer and storm	Page Agenda Item #
sewer lines.	and construction of water, sa	initary sewer and storm	1012
			15.3 FA
S-000800-00N2-4/ R-000800-0	0N2-4/ M-000800-00N2-4		50 54
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
			JUN 2 0 200/ 1
Department of Public Works ar	id Engineering	5/31/07	JUN 1 3 2007
QIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	/	Council District aff	
Mulus me	52305	Council District an	E
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE			<b>L</b>
For additional information conta	ict:	Date and identifica	tion of prior authorizing
Ac		Council action:	
Jun Chang, P.E. Phone: (713			
Recommendation: (Summar			
Approve a Developer Participat	ion Contract between the City	and Middlebury Propert	ties, LP for the City to pay
70% of the cost to construct ap	proximately 3,187 linear feet o	of water line, 3,282 linear	r feet of sanitary sewer line
and 100% of the cost to constru	ict 3,052 linear feet of storm s	ewer line in Fuqua Land	ing Section 2, and
appropriate funds.			
Amount & Source of Funding	• \$430.489.32 Water & Sew	ar System Consolidated	Construction Fund No. 2500
, means a course of running			
	\$375,000.00 Homeless & H \$805,489.32 Total Appropri	lousing Consolidated Fu	ind 4501
	\$005,489.52 Total Appropri	ation	
Specific Explanation:			
opeome Explanation.			
Article IV of Chapter 47 of the (	Code of Ordinances Houston	Texas (Houston Code)	included provisions for City
participation in the cost of the	construction of water and se	wer mains by a develor	per. In January 2001 City
Council amended Chapter 47 b	y approving Section 47-164 o	f the Code, providing for	the City and a developer to
enter into a cost-sharing agreer	nent under which a develope	r of single family resider	ices designs and constructs
the mains necessary to serve	the development (water an	d wastewater) and dec	licates them to the City in
exchange for 70% reimbursem	ent of the construction cost	and 100% of the desigr	n cost. The Ordinance also
provides for the City to reimburs	se the developer 100% of the	cost to design and cons	truct storm water mains and
appurtenances, up to a maximu	um of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the	e homes qualify as affor	dable housing (sell for less
than the median price of a hous	e in Houston). The Ordinance	further allows the City to	o pay interest costs incurred
by the developer. The develope	r will be reimbursed after 25%	6 of the residences have	been built. The developer
has eighteen (18) months from	I the date of the contract to	begin construction an	d three (3) years from the
beginning of construction to con all 70% Developer Participation	Contracts contain specific	recessary for reimburse	ment. As of February, 2005,
development of single-family, ov	vner-occupied residences		at the projects will racilitate
Middlebury Properties, L.P., pro	poses to construct approxima	tely 3,187 linear feet of	water line, 3,282 linear feet
of sanitary sewer line and 3,052	2 linear feet of storm sewer li	ne to serve the 125-lot	subdivision, Fuqua Landing
Section Two. The maximum am	ounts to be reimbursed are as	follows:	
Poquirod Authorization	01110# 00 1	20400	
Required Authorization:F & A Budget:	CUIC# 20JZ Other Authorization:		MOI
	Outer Authorization:	Utner Auti	horization:
Muhl Sl		$T \checkmark 4$	11
		VT	- A
		Andrew F	Icken, Deputy Director
			Development Services

Date:	<b>Subject:</b> Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.		Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		Water		
	70% of construction cost (including			
	interest & 5% contingency):	\$117,066.87		
	design cost:	<u>\$21,777.95</u>		
	total:	\$138,844.82		
		Wastewater		
	70% of construction cost(including			
	interest & 5% contingency):	\$245,899.78		
	design cost:	<u>\$45,744.72</u>		
	total:	\$291,644.50		
		Storm Sewer (Includin	g appropriate det	ention)
	100% of construction cost (including			
	interest & 5% contingency):	\$318,750.00		
	design cost:	<u>\$56,250.00</u>		
	total:	\$375,000.00	,	
specifications aws. The De	val of this agreement, the Developer will p s for the project. The project will then be ac epartment of Public Works and Engineering ction cost to determine the actual amount of	dvertised by the Developer i will inspect the construction	n accordance wit	h state bi
FI:JC:MAS	tp			

c: Marty Stein Craig Foster John Sakolosky



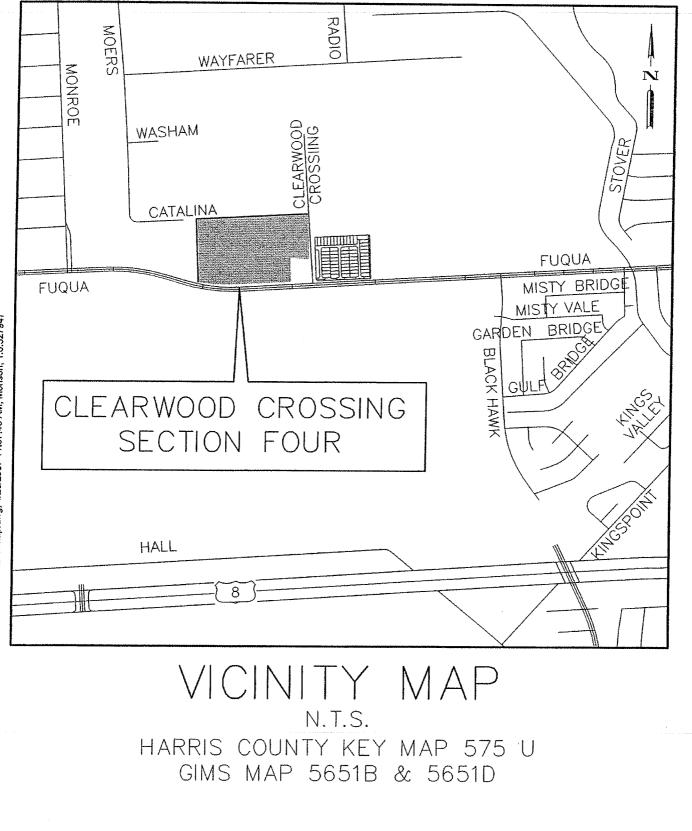
1

ť	SUBJECT: Developer Participation ( Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the c sewer lines.	construction of wate	r, sanitary sewer and	d storm 1	rage of 2 Agend	da Item #
	<b>FROM: (Department or other point</b> Department of Public Works & Engin	t of origin)	Origination Date: ラ/ 31 / 0つ	enda Date: J <del>UN-1-3</del> -		
4	Director's Signature: Mule Mat 5230 Nichael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	8	Council District a	ffected: E	JUN 2 0	2007
	For additional information contact Jun Chang, P.E. 4 (713) 837-0433	:	Date and identific action:	ation of prio	or authorizing (	Council
	Recommendation: (Summary)					
	Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Middlebury Properties, LP., for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 4,295 linear feet of water line, 3,953 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 3,752 linear feet of storm sewer line in Clearwood Crossing Section 4, and appropriate funds.					ver line
		<u>0,000.00</u> Homeles	Sewer System Cons ss & Housing Consol propriation			No. 8500
	Specific Explanation:					
	Aticle IV of Chapter 47 of the Code participation in the cost of the cons Council amended Chapter 47 by app enter into a cost-sharing agreement the mains necessary to serve the exchange for 70% reimbursement of povides for the City to reimburse the appurtenances, up to a maximum of the median price of a house in Hous the developer. The developer will be explosen (18) months from the date of construction to complete the numbe Developer Participation Contracts cor cosingle-family, owner-occupied reside	truction of water a proving Section 47-1 under which a deve development (wate f the construction of e developer 100% of \$3,000.00 per lot, if ton). The Ordinanc reimbursed after 25 of the contract to be er of houses neces ntain specific provis	nd sewer mains by 64 of the Code, pro- eloper of single familer and wastewater) cost and 100% of the f the cost to design the homes qualify as e further allows the 5% of the residences gin construction and sary for reimbursem	a developed viding for the ly residence and dedicate design co and constructs affordable for City to pay is have been three (3) ye nent. As of	r. In January, 2 e City and a dev s designs and c ates them to th ost. The Ordina ct storm water n housing (sell for interest costs in built. The deve ars from the beg February, 2005	2001, City veloper to constructs he City in ance also nains and less than curred by loper has ginning of , all 70%
1	Niddlebury Properties, L.P., proposes	near feet of storm	sewer line to serve	the 140-lot	iter line, 3,953 li subdivision, C	inear feet learwood
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION: 20JZC188					_not
	F&A Budget:	Other Authorizat	J	Other Auth	orization:	, • • -

 $l_{n}\dot{l}$ 

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Developer Participation Contract between ( and Middlebury Properties, LP., for the construction of v sewer.		Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	Water		
70% of construction cost (including			
interest & 5% contingency):	\$140,094.71		
design cost:	<u>\$26,101.31</u>		
total:	\$166,196.02		
	Wastewater		
70% of construction cost(including			
interest & 5% contingency):	\$249,043.31		
design cost:	<u>\$46,399.73</u>		
total:	\$295,443.04		
	Storm Sewer (I	ncluding appropriate c	detention)
100% of construction cost (including			
interest & 5% contingency):	\$357,000.00		
design cost:	<u>\$63,000.00</u>		
total:	\$420,000.00		
pon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proc pecifications for the project. The project will then be adv ws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering nal construction cost to determine the actual amount of	vertised by the Devel will inspect the const	oper in accordance wi	th state bid
FI:JC:MAS:tp			
Marty Stein Craig Foster John Sakolosky			

REV. 3/06



S:\PROJECTS\CTX\CTX03\CTX03-5T\OLD TRE03-6T\CADD\XREF\vmap.dwg, 4/26/2007 11:37:46 AM, Monson, 1:0.527947

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN	NCIL ACTION	
	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract		Page Agenda
	Prime Contractors, Inc.		1 of 2 /Item
	Property Room Replacement WBS No. G-000101-0001-4		6540
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	TT	133107
	Building Services Department	Origination Date A	genda Date
		June 5, 2007	HHN 1 3 2497
Х	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District:	JUN 2 0 2007
4	Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Н	
	For additional information contact:	Date and identification	of prior authorizing
	Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814	Council action:	or prior dumonzing
ļ			
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Award construction contract and appropriate the second	priate funds for the project.	
	Amount and Source of Funding	F&A Budge	st•
	<b>\$11,736,304.84</b> Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)	AN ON	C
-	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION. The Building Services Department (D	Photo -	26
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department (E construction contract to Prime Contractors, Inc., on the negotiated	amount of \$9 040 257 00	Council award a
	construction services for the new Houston Police Department (HF	2D) Property Boom Prime	Contractor Inc
	initially proposed \$8,770,000.00 for the project. However, BSD in	creased the original scope	of work to enhance
	fire safety measures that include a fire pump, fire tank and emerg	ency generator upgrade to	support the additional
	equipment; thereby increasing the contract amount by \$270,257.0	00.	
	On March 23 and March 30, 2007, BSD advertised a Request for	Competitive Sealed Proper	
	selection criteria that ranked respondents on price, experience, re	ferences, sub-contractors a	ind schedule The
	proposals were due on April 12, 2007, and only Prime Contractors	s, Inc., responded. Althoug	h it is a single
	proposal, BSD reviewed the price and confirmed that it is reasona	ble for the work.	
	PROJECT LOCATION: 1202 Washington Street (493L)		
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will replace the existing H	IPD Property Room with a	new 32.676 sf interior
	one-story storage structure, 11,117 sf two-story office space; and	15,277 sf exterior covered	storage: related
	parking and site work. The scope of work includes interior eviden	ce storage for hand and lon	g guns, electronic
	items, frozen and non-frozen biological specimens, general storage machinery and flammable chemicals.	e, and exterior storage for	tires, bicycles, large
	machinery and hammable chemicals.		
	The contract duration for this project is 548 days. Page Southerla	nd Page, LLP, is the design	consultant and
	construction manager for the project.		
	PPOPOSAL . The following single proposal use reasing law Auri	40,0007	
	<b>PROPOSAL:</b> The following single proposal was received on April	12, 2007:	
h	<u>Proposer</u>		
d)	Prime Contractors, Inc.		
N			
~	Other Authorization: REQUIRED AUTHOR	uthorization:	IC ID # 25VTN18
	Man die		NOT
	may right +1	S 1-4-54	
	Wendy Teas Heger, AIA, Harold L		
	Chief of Design and Construction Division Chief of		
L	Building Services Department Houston	Police Department	
	30-0100403-00		

Date:	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Prime Contractors, Inc. Property Room Replacement	#33-F10	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2	
	WBS No. G-000101-0001-4	Revised	VTN		

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Prime Contractors, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$53,438.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Terracon, Inc.: \$132,000,00 for construction management contract the

under the existing contract with Terracon, Inc.; \$132,000.00 for construction management services under the existing contract with Page Southerland Page, LLP; \$1,742,952.26 to purchase high density storage shelves under TEXMAS Contract with Southwest Solutions Group/Spacesaver; and \$149,530.01 for office furniture under TEXMAS with Jimenez Contract Services, Ltd.

# **FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 9,040,257.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ <u>452,012.85</u>	5% Contingency
\$ 9,492,269.85	Total Contract Services
\$ 166,114.72	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 53,438.00	Engineering Testing
\$ 132,000.00	Construction Management Services
\$ 1,742,952.26	High Density Storage Shelves
<u>\$ 149,530.01</u>	Office Furniture
\$11,736,304.84	Total Appropriation

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Construction goals of 15% for M/WBE and 5% for SBE have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals.

\$ Firm (M/WDBE) Eagle Fabricators, Inc. TAG Electric Company, Inc. SAAB's Construction Company, Inc. TOTAL	<u>Scope of Work</u> Steel Fabrication Electrical Masonry	Amount \$ 267,630.00 \$1,176,623.00 \$ 60,000.00 <b>\$1,504,253.00</b>	<u>% Of Contract</u> 2.96% 13.02% <u>0.66%</u> <b>16.64%</b>
Firm (SBE) A & L Services, Inc. Eagle Fabricators, Inc. TOTAL	<u>Scope of Work</u> Plumbing Steel Fabrication	Amount \$ 344,257.00 \$ 215,500.00 \$ 559,757.00	<u>% Of Contract</u> 3.81% <u>2.38%</u> 6.19%

### IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:VTN:JW:mg

c : Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Wendy Teas Heger, AIA, Chief Jack Williams, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gabriel Mussio, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94

#### MOTION NO. 2007 0590

MOTION by Council Member Alvarado that the following item be postponed

for one week:

Item 82 - Ordinance approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., for Operation and Maintenance of Oxygen Plant, 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility for the Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$8,492,400.00 - Enterprise Fund

Seconded by Council Member Garcia and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Green and Berry voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 19, 2007.

City Secretary

<b>،</b> ز		<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b>	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Approve an Ordinance Aw	varding a Contract to the	Color Cotoron #	RCA# 7295		
	Respondent for Operation and Ma for the Public Works and Engineer TC-6-0767-20863	intenance of the Pure Ox ring Department	ygen Plant 4	Page 1 $\overrightarrow{O12}$ Agenda Item		
	FROM (Department or other point of a Calvin D. Wells	origin):	Origination Date	Agende File 1 9 7007		
	City Purchasing Agent Finance and Administration Depar	tment	February 23, 2007	JUN 9 C 2007 JUN 2 0 2007		
v	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	21	Council District(s) affected			
۲۷		Phone: (713) 837-7425	Date and Identification of Council Action:	prior authorizing		
Ē	Ray DuRousseau         Phone: (713) 247-1735 <u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u> Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to the sole respondent, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$8,492,400.00 for operation and maintenance of the pure oxgyen generating plant for the Public Works and Engineering Department.					
	Estimated Spending Authority: \$8,4	492,400.00		F & A Budget		
	\$8,492,400.00 Water and Sewer S					
	contract, with two one-year options its sole proposal in an amount not oxygen generating plant at the Engineering Department. This con plant, which provides oxygen for the The request for proposal (RFP) wa one proposal was received. The vendors who could perform these technology and expertise to produce Treatment Facility.	t to exceed \$8,492,400.0 69 <sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater ntract is for the operation e 69 <sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater s advertised in accordance Strategic Purchasing Division services. Those vendor	0 for the operation and Treatment Facility for and maintenance of th Treatment Facility. we with the requirements ision conducted a thorow is surveyed indicated th	maintenance of the pure the Public Works and e cryogenic pure oxygen of the State bid laws and ugh search for additional at they did not have the		
	The scope of work requires the con and supervision necessary to op maintenance services to the oxyger	erate the oxygen plant	or, supplies, materials, e as well as perform pr	quipment, transportation, eventative and remedial		
	M/WBE Subcontracting This RFP was issued as a goal-o Chemicals, Inc. has designated the	riented contract with a 3 following company as its	% M/WBE participation certified M/WBE subcon	level. Air Products and tractor:		
	<u>Subcontractor</u> Facility Management Solutions, LLC	C. <u>Type of</u> C. Custodia		<u>nount</u> 4,772.00		
	The Affirmative Action Division will	monitor this contract.				
Je.	Buyer: Richard Morris					
ы <sup>1</sup>		REQUIRED AUTHOR	ΙΖΑΤΙΟΝ			
	F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Autho	rization:		

, ,

•

Dat 2/23 7	e: 5/2007	Subject: Approve an Ordinan Respondent for Operation ar for the Public Works and En TC-6-0767-20863	nd Maintenance of the Pure	o the Sole Oxygen Plant	Origina Initi RM	als	Page 2 of 2
	[		Estimated Spending	a Authority			
	Depart	ment	FY 2007	Out Yea	ro	Ta	tol
	Public	Works & Engineering	\$250,000.00	\$8,242,400		<u> </u>	400.00
			+100,000.00	ψ0,22-72,400	5.00	ψ0,432,	400.00

۰.

TO Manualia Cita C	REQUEST FOR COUN			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Adoption of the Interim Spending	Plan Annronriation Ordina	nce for the	Category #	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2007.			Category #	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origi		Orig	ination	Agenda Date
Judy Gray Johnson, Director of Finance & Ad	Iministration	Date		JUN 2 0 2007
Annise D. Parker, City Controller		6	/12/07	JUN 13 2007.
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	ise D. Parler	Cou	ncil District(s)	
Jules Dray Struss	U. WORKER			
	helle Mitchell	Date	All and Identific	ation of prior authorizing
	221-0935	Cou	ncil Action:	ation of prior authorizing
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
City Council adopt an interim spending plan a	ppropriation for FY2008 b	ased on the FY	2007 Budget	
Amount of Funding:			2007 Dudget.	F&A Budget:
(See Below)				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [	] General Fund	[ ] Gi	ant Fund	[ ] Enterprise Fund
[ ] Other (Specify) (See Below)		•		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
The City adopts an interim-spending plan at the	e beginning of the fiscal yea	ar and it is reco	mmended that	the FY2007 General
Appropriation serve as the basis for a spending			_	
It is requested that the following amounts be ap	ppropriated to support this i	nterim spendin	g plan and, sul	osequently, the FY2008 Budget.
FUND	RECON	IMENDED S	PENDING	
	RECON	AMENDED S	P <b>ENDING</b> \$1,689,519,3	38
<b>FUND</b> General Fund Aviation	RECON	IMENDED S		
General Fund		AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3	00
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5	00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7	00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455	00 90 ** 43
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities –	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8	00 90 ** 43 13
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8	00 90 ** 43 13 00
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00	00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161	00 90 ** 43 13 00 **
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00	00 90 ** 43 13 00 ** 00 *
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091	00 · · · 90 · · · 43 · · · 13 · · · 00 · · · • · · · 9*
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539	00 90 ** 43 13 00 ** 00 * * 9*
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629	00 · · · 90 · · · 43 · · · 13 · · · 00 · · · • · · 9* · · 9* ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88	00 · · · 90 · · · 43 · · · 13 · · · 00 · · · 9* · · 9* · 9* · 9* · 98 · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95	00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,99 3,577,013	00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95 3,577,012 7,787,000	00 · · · 90 ** 43 13 00 ** 00 * * 00 * * 9* 00 * * 9* 00 * * 9* 00 * * 9* 00 * * 9* 00 * * 9* 00 * * *
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95 3,577,013 7,787,000 4,270,390	00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers Child Safety Fund	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,92 3,577,013 7,787,000 4,270,390 3,040,000	00 90 ** 43 13 00 ** 00 * * 00 * 00 * 00 * * 00 * * * * * * * * * * * * *
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers Child Safety Fund Police Special Services	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95 3,577,012 7,787,000 4,270,390 3,040,000	00 90 ** 43 13 00 ** 00 * 9* 9* 9* 30 57 3* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers Child Safety Fund Police Special Services	ing Fund nent	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95 3,577,013 7,787,000 4,270,390 3,040,000 13,261,172 256,00 1,738,87	00 90 *** 43 13 00 ** 00 * 90 * * 90 * 90 * 90 * 90 * * 90 * * * * * * * * * * * * *
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers Child Safety Fund Police Special Services Supplemental Environmental Protection Mobility Response Team	ing Fund nent	IMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95 3,577,012 7,787,000 4,270,390 3,040,000 13,261,174 256,00 1,738,87 1,887,14	00 90 *** 43 13 00 ** 00 * 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9*
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers Child Safety Fund Police Special Services Supplemental Environmental Protection Mobility Response Team Houston TranStar Center Waste Reduction Fund	ing Fund nent 701	(MENDED S)	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,99 3,577,013 7,787,000 4,270,390 3,040,000 13,261,174 256,00 1,738,87 1,887,14 4,786,700*	00 90 *** 43 13 00 *** 00 * 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9*
General Fund Aviation Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operati Convention & Entertainment Parking Managen Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – Combined Utility System Operating - 702 Stormwater Fund Digital Houston Houston Emergency Center Cable Television Courts Building Security Fund Municipal Courts Technology Fee Parks Special Revenue Building Inspection Sign Administration Asset Forfeiture Auto Dealers Child Safety Fund Police Special Services Supplemental Environmental Protection Mobility Response Team Houston TranStar Center Waste Reduction Fund	ing Fund nent 701	AMENDED S	\$1,689,519,3 442,307,5 83,010,7 11,563,455 636,723,8 256,413,8 37,004,00 564,161 19,872,00 1,532,091 1,404,539 3,594,629 6,882,88 40,285,95 3,577,012 7,787,000 4,270,390 3,040,000 13,261,174 256,00 1,738,87 1,887,14	00 90 *** 43 13 00 *** 00 * 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9* 9*

Date:	<b>Subject:</b> Adoption of the Interim Spending Plan Appropriation Ordinance for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2007.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
Enterprise	Related Funds		
Airport Sys	tem Capital Outlay	7,470,196*	
Combined U	Itility System General Purpose Fund - 708	<u>111,090,110</u>	
	Total	\$118,560,306	5. <sup>2</sup>
roposed F	Y2008 Expenditures		
(\$2,286,368 (\$249,330,0	riation also provides spending authority for the Central S *), Fleet/Equipment Internal Service Fund (\$20,250,000 71), Property & Casualty (\$29,617,176), and Fleet Mana vation Fund (\$2,540,000) and the CIP Salary Recovery	**), Workers Compensation (\$20,637,00 agement (\$31,258,096) and provides spenter (\$320,637,006) and provides spenter (\$320,637,006) and provides spenter (\$320,637,006) and provides spenter (\$31,258,096) and provides spenter (\$	00), Health Benefits nding authority for the In-

In additional to the proposed expenditures shown above:

Approval to appropriate \$3.3 million from the Limited Use Roadway & Mobility Capital Fund – 4034 and transfer to the following funds:

- \$1.5 million to In House Renovation Fund for the development of a Weatherization Program.
- \$950,000 to Mobility Response Team Fund for mobility plan which shall address mobility issues, such as traffic congestion, infrastructure, and storm drainage.
- \$873,200 to Parks Special Revenue Fund for replacement of lighting at the Mecon Fountain and update fitness equipment

Approval to create a new fund entitled Library Special Revenue Fund – It is a new Special Revenue Fund for the benefit of the Houston Pubic Library. The City has received \$29,060.86 from a trust created by the Last Will of Henry Slaughter for the trust and benefit of the Library. It is further requested that approximately \$65,000 be appropriated and repaid to Property & Casualty out of these funds for cost and fees associated with the recovery.

Total funds included in this appropriation request cover maintenance and operating expenditures as well as interfund transfers.

cc: Marty Stein, Mayor's Office Arturo Michel, City Attorney

	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	LACT	ION	
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary           Subject:         Ordinance approving Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2008 (July 1)	2007		
	June 30, 2008)	, 2007-	Category #	Page 1 of 3 Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Or	igination	Agenda Date
1.1	Judy Gray Johnson Director, Finance & Administration	Dat	te:	JUN 2 0_2007
		Jur	ne 7, 2007	JUN 2 0 2007
	<u>/DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</u>	Cor	uncil District	(s) affected:
Y	( July Oran Durson		A 11	
ŝ.	For additional information contact: Michelle Mitchell	Dat	All e and Identif	ication of prior authorizing
	Phone: 713-221-0935	Coi	incil Action:	ication of prior authorizing
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary)			
	Adopt an ordinance approving the Annual Budget of the City of Houst	on Fiscal	l Year 2007 (J	uly 1, 2007 – June 30, 2008)
	and establish a charge of \$35.00 for purchase by the public.			- , ,
f	Amount of Funding:			F&A Budget:
╞	N/A SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund		·	
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund Fund	[]G	rant Fund	[ ] Enterprise
	Other (Specify)     N/A			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
	Beginning May 29, 2007, City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs review and discuss the proposed Fiscal Year 2008 operating budget. T on May 16, 2007, in accordance with the City Charter. The proposed b which includes a General Fund budget of approximately \$2 billion.	he prop	osed budget w	as distributed to City Council
	Since the proposed budget was introduced on May 16, 2007, we have a are increasing our estimate for Property Tax Revenue by \$10 million ar \$10 million.	dditional	l information of asing our estir	on some of our resources. We nate on Sales Tax Revenue by
	The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:			
	• The proposed budget includes re-designation of the cash reserve	e of \$20	million for the	e Rainy Day Fund.
	<ul> <li>Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expension without further City Council approval.</li> </ul>	nditure g	group" betwee	en departments within a fund
	• Approval of the inclusion in the Adopted Budget the audited FY	72006 int	formation, if a	vailable, at time of printing.
	<ul> <li>Approval for budget transfers of up to \$6,622,443 from General further City Council approval if the amount budgeted by those d insufficient to pay actual expenses for electricity, fuel, natural gain inadequate to pay actual expenses.</li> </ul>	Governi lepartme	nent to Gener	al Fund departments without
	<ul> <li>Approval for budget transfers of up to \$4,977,552 from General to various General Fund departments for 611 Walker lease paym</li> </ul>	Governr nents.	nent without	further City Council approval
	<ul> <li>Approval for budget transfers of up to \$20,250,000 from General approval to various General Fund departments for debt payments</li> </ul>	ll Fund E s on flee	Debt Service w t.	vithout further City Council
<b> </b>	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		nen en gefant kan i men en generale kan an de anteringen en en en en en en en de de samt en en en en en en en e
F	&A Director: Other Authorization:	~ * * * * *	Other Autho	vrization

Date:	Subject: Ordinance approving Annual Budget for	Oniginataria Initial	
A. 4415.	Subject. Ordinance approving Annual Budget for	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 3
1 1	Figuel Vace 2008 (July 1 2007 1 20 2000)	2	
	Fiscal Year 2008 (July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2008)		4
			1

- Approval to increase the budget and appropriation for the Aviation Revenue Fund (fund 501) for transfer to the Airport Capital Outlay Fund (fund 562) only in an amount equivalent to revenue increases as certified by the Controller without further approval by City Council.
- Approval to increase the budget and appropriation for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund (fund 701) and the
  appropriation and budget for the Combined Utility System Operating Fund (fund 702) only in an amount equivalent
  to revenue increases as certified by the Controller without further approval by City Council but only for transfer of
  an equivalent amount to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (fund 708).
- Approval to increase the allocation for all revolving funds and Internal Service Funds as needed without City Council approval if sufficient budget exists in other funds.
- Approval to create Four new funds with defined purposes for each fund:
  - 1. Fleet/Equipment Fund is a new Internal Service Fund included in the operating budget to account for the costs of equipment acquisition and charge the operating departments a capital charge for the debt payments made on their vehicles.
  - 2. Waste Reduction Fund is a new Special Revenue Fund included in the operating budget and will be managed by Solid Waste. The budget does not authorize any waste reduction fee and no expenditure of funds from the Waste Reduction Special Revenue Fund is authorized unless and until City Council approves and authorizes a waste reduction fee under separate ordinance.
  - 3. Digital Houston is a new Special Revenue Fund included in the operating budget and will be managed by Information Technology created to receive payments by Earthlink for use of City property as wireless network mounting platforms. Authorization to advance from the General Fund fund balance to Digital Houston Special Revenue Fund \$564,161 to be repaid from revenues.
  - 4. Convention & Entertainment Parking Management Operating Fund is a new Enterprise Fund included in the operating budget to support the activities of the Parking Management Division.

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, inter-fund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances.

The proposed budget does not include the budgets for the tax increment reinvestment zones. These will be brought before City Council in a separate action.

It is recommended that a charge be established to the public of \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set be established for the purchase of the budget document. Copies will also be available for review in the main library as well as the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at http://www.houstontx.gov/budget/index.html.

The Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 Budget is recommended for approval as follows on the next page.

c: Marty Stein, Mayor's Office Arturo Michel, City Attorney

Date:	Subject: Ordinance approving Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2008 (July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2008)	Originator's Initials	Page 3 of 3
GENERA	L FUND, ENTERPRISE, & SPECIAL REVENUE FI	JNDS SAMOUNT	
General Fu	nd	1,959,056,613	
viation			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	and Entertainment Facilities	103,312,408	
	and Entertainment Parking Management Operating Fund	d 11,628,823	
	ks & Engineering Water & Sewer System Operating Fun	d 778,010,620	
	Utility System Operating Fund	372,112,851	
tormwater		40,319,750	
igital Hou		564,161*	
	nergency Center	21,524,129	
able Telev		2,206,400	
	Courts Building Security Fund	1,741,315	
	Courts Technology Fee Fund	4,372,789	
-	al Revenue	10,205,657	
uilding Ins		51,606,088	
ign Admin sset Forfei		4,295,368	
uto Dealer		7,787,000	
hild Safety		5,317,717	
-	al Services	3,040,000 18,735,157	
-	al Environmental Protection Fund	542,533	
	nStar Center	2,048,463	
	sponse Team Fund	10,859,734	
aste Redu	•	4,831,000	
Total		3,878,611,376	
	Related Funds	-,,-,,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,-,	
	em Capital Outlay	7,470,196	
	tility System General Purpose Fund	368,544,669	
Total	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	376,014,865	
<u>ternal Ser</u>	vice Funds		
	nent Acquisition Fund	20,250,000	
ealth Benet		274,217,943	
ng Term I	Disability	3,646,342	
Total	,	298,114,285	
evolving F			
entral Servi		233,798,606	
House Rei		4,061,161	
P Salary R		32,940,798	
eet Manage		31,652,043	
operty and		31,419,398	
orkers Con	npensation	24,674,696	
Total		358,546,702	

\*\$564,161 to be advanced from the General Fund fund balance as a loan to be repaid with revenues